



Project Overview									
Project ID	Project Name	Manager	Status	Progress (%)	Start Date	End Date	Budget (k\$)	Actual Cost (k\$)	Variance (k\$)
P001	Alpha Initiative	J. Doe	On Track	75	2023-01-15	2023-06-30	1200	1150	50
P002	Beta Initiative	A. Smith	Delayed	45	2023-02-01	2023-07-15	800	850	-50
P003	Gamma Initiative	M. Johnson	On Track	90	2023-03-10	2023-08-31	1500	1480	20
P004	Delta Initiative	S. Lee	At Risk	60	2023-04-01	2023-09-30	950	1000	-50
P005	Epsilon Initiative	R. Kim	On Track	85	2023-05-01	2023-10-31	1100	1080	20
P006	Zeta Initiative	L. Brown	Delayed	30	2023-06-01	2023-11-30	700	750	-50
P007	Eta Initiative	K. Green	On Track	70	2023-07-01	2024-01-31	1300	1280	20
P008	Theta Initiative	H. White	At Risk	55	2023-08-01	2024-02-28	1000	1050	-50
P009	Iota Initiative	T. Black	On Track	80	2023-09-01	2024-03-31	1400	1380	20
P010	Kappa Initiative	C. Gray	Delayed	40	2023-10-01	2024-04-30	900	950	-50
P011	Lambda Initiative	N. Blue	On Track	78	2023-11-01	2024-05-31	1250	1230	20
P012	Mu Initiative	D. Red	At Risk	65	2023-12-01	2024-06-30	1150	1200	-50
P013	Nu Initiative	F. Purple	On Track	82	2024-01-01	2024-07-31	1350	1330	20
P014	Xi Initiative	G. Yellow	Delayed	35	2024-02-01	2024-08-31	850	900	-50
P015	Omicron Initiative	I. Pink	On Track	72	2024-03-01	2024-09-30	1200	1180	20
P016	Pi Initiative	J. Orange	At Risk	58	2024-04-01	2024-10-31	1050	1100	-50
P017	Rho Initiative	K. Green	On Track	88	2024-05-01	2024-11-30	1450	1430	20
P018	Sigma Initiative	L. Blue	Delayed	42	2024-06-01	2024-12-31	920	970	-50
P019	Tau Initiative	M. Red	On Track	76	2024-07-01	2025-01-31	1280	1260	20
P020	Upsilon Initiative	N. Purple	At Risk	62	2024-08-01	2025-02-28	1120	1170	-50
P021	Phi Initiative	O. Yellow	On Track	84	2024-09-01	2025-03-31	1380	1360	20
P022	Chi Initiative	P. Pink	Delayed	38	2024-10-01	2025-04-30	880	930	-50
P023	Psi Initiative	Q. Orange	On Track	74	2024-11-01	2025-05-31	1220	1200	20
P024	Omega Initiative	R. Green	At Risk	59	2024-12-01	2025-06-30	1080	1130	-50
P025	Alpha Initiative	S. Blue	On Track	86	2025-01-01	2025-07-31	1420	1400	20
P026	Beta Initiative	T. Red	Delayed	44	2025-02-01	2025-08-31	940	990	-50
P027	Gamma Initiative	U. Purple	On Track	79	2025-03-01	2025-09-30	1260	1240	20
P028	Delta Initiative	V. Yellow	At Risk	64	2025-04-01	2025-10-31	1140	1190	-50
P029	Epsilon Initiative	W. Pink	On Track	83	2025-05-01	2025-11-30	1360	1340	20
P030	Zeta Initiative	X. Orange	Delayed	36	2025-06-01	2025-12-31	860	910	-50
P031	Eta Initiative	Y. Green	On Track	73	2025-07-01	2026-01-31	1240	1220	20
P032	Theta Initiative	Z. Blue	At Risk	57	2025-08-01	2026-02-28	1040	1090	-50
P033	Iota Initiative	AA. Red	On Track	81	2025-09-01	2026-03-31	1400	1380	20
P034	Kappa Initiative	AB. Purple	Delayed	41	2025-10-01	2026-04-30	910	960	-50
P035	Lambda Initiative	AC. Yellow	On Track	77	2025-11-01	2026-05-31	1270	1250	20
P036	Mu Initiative	AD. Pink	At Risk	63	2025-12-01	2026-06-30	1130	1180	-50
P037	Nu Initiative	AE. Orange	On Track	87	2026-01-01	2026-07-31	1430	1410	20
P038	Xi Initiative	AF. Green	Delayed	39	2026-02-01	2026-08-31	890	940	-50
P039	Omicron Initiative	AG. Blue	On Track	75	2026-03-01	2026-09-30	1230	1210	20
P040	Pi Initiative	AH. Red	At Risk	56	2026-04-01	2026-10-31	1030	1080	-50
P041	Rho Initiative	AI. Purple							

[illegible]

1									
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									
61									
62									
63									
64									
65									
66									
67									
68									
69									
70									
71									
72									
73									
74									
75									
76									
77									
78									
79									
80									
81									
82									
83									
84									
85									
86									
87									
88									
89									
90									
91									
92									
93									
94									
95									
96									
97									
98									
99									
100									
101									
102									
103									
104									
105									
106									
107									
108									
109									
110									
111									
112									
113									
114									
115									
116									
117									
118									
119									
120									
121									
122									
123									
124									
125									
126									
127									
128									
129									
130									
131									
132									



# **Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables**

mSCOA Version 6.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

**Accountability**

**Transparency**

**Information &  
service delivery**



**national treasury**

Department:  
National Treasury  
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

**Contact details:**

Elsabé Rossouw  
National Treasury  
Tel: (012) 315-5534  
Electronic submissions:  
[lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za](mailto:lgdocuments@treasury.gov.za)

### Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: WC012 Cederberg ▼

CFO Name: Elrico Alfred

Tel: 0274828000

Fax: 0274821933

E-Mail: elrico@cederbergraad.co.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2017 ▼

Budget Year: 2017/18

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Consolidated Informatic ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

#### Printing Instructions

##### Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

##### Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

#### Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 1	<b>Executive and Council</b>	
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	1.1	Mayor and Council	1.1 - Mayor and Council
Vote 3 - Financial Services	1.2	Office of the Speaker	1.2 - Office of the Speaker
Vote 4 - Community Development Services	1.3		
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	1.4		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	1.5		
Vote 7 - [NAME OF VOTE 7]	1.6		
Vote 8 - [NAME OF VOTE 8]	1.7		
Vote 9 - [NAME OF VOTE 9]	1.8		
Vote 10 - [NAME OF VOTE 10]	1.9		
Vote 11 - [NAME OF VOTE 11]	1.10		
Vote 12 - [NAME OF VOTE 12]	Vote 2	<b>Office of Municipal Manager</b>	
Vote 13 - [NAME OF VOTE 13]	2.1	Municipal Manager	2.1 - Municipal Manager
Vote 14 - [NAME OF VOTE 14]	2.2	Internal Audit	2.2 - Internal Audit
Vote 15 - [NAME OF VOTE 15]	2.3	Strategic Planning (IDP)	2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)
	2.4		
	2.5		
	2.6		
	2.7		
	2.8		
	2.9		
	2.10		
	Vote 3	<b>Financial Services</b>	
	3.1	Director: Financial Services	3.1 - Director: Financial Services
	3.2	Financial Services	3.2 - Financial Services
	3.3	Supply Chain Management	3.3 - Supply Chain Management
	3.4	Budget and Treasury Office	3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office
	3.5	Fleet Management	3.5 - Fleet Management
	3.6		
	3.7		
	3.8		
	3.9		
	3.10		
	Vote 4	<b>Community Development Services</b>	
	4.1	Director: Community Development Services	4.1 - Director: Community Development Services
	4.2	Community Halls and Facilities	4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities
	4.3	Disaster Management	4.3 - Disaster Management
	4.4	Libraries	4.4 - Libraries
	4.5	Housing	4.5 - Housing
	4.6	Informal Settlements	4.6 - Informal Settlements
	4.7	Local Economic Development (LED)	4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)
	4.8	Traffic Control	4.8 - Traffic Control
	4.9	Traffic Regulation (Agency)	4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)
	4.10	Recreational Facilities	4.10 - Recreational Facilities
	4.11	Sports Grounds and Stadiums	
	Vote 5	<b>Corporate and Strategic Services</b>	
	5.1	Director: Corporate Services	5.1 - Director: Corporate Services
	5.2	Human Resources	5.2 - Human Resources
	5.3	Information Technology	5.3 - Information Technology
	5.4	Risk Management	5.4 - Risk Management
	5.5	Legal Services	5.5 - Legal Services
	5.6		
	5.7		
	5.8		
	5.9		
	5.10		
	Vote 6	<b>Engineering and Planning Services</b>	
	6.1	Director: Engineering and Planning Services	6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services
	6.2	Project Management Unit	6.2 - Project Management Unit
	6.3	Roads	6.3 - Roads
	6.4	Sewerage	6.4 - Sewerage
	6.5	Storm Water Management	6.5 - Storm Water Management
	6.6	Waste Water Treatment	6.6 - Waste Water Treatment
	6.7	Water Treatment	6.7 - Water Treatment
	6.8	Water Distribution	6.8 - Water Distribution
	6.9	Solid Waste Disposal	6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal
	6.10	Parks and Gardens	6.10 - Parks and Gardens
	6.11	Electricity	
	6.12	Town Planning	
	Vote 7	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 7]</b>	
	7.1	[Name of sub-vote]	7.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	7.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	7.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 8	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 8]</b>	
	8.1	[Name of sub-vote]	8.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	8.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	8.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
	Vote 9	<b>[NAME OF VOTE 9]</b>	
	9.1	[Name of sub-vote]	9.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
	9.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
	9.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

Vote 10	[NAME OF VOTE 10]	
10.1	[Name of sub-vote]	10.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
10.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
10.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 11	[NAME OF VOTE 11]	
11.1	[Name of sub-vote]	11.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
11.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
11.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 12	[NAME OF VOTE 12]	
12.1	[Name of sub-vote]	12.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
12.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
12.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 13	[NAME OF VOTE 13]	
13.1	[Name of sub-vote]	13.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
13.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
13.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 14	[NAME OF VOTE 14]	
14.1	[Name of sub-vote]	14.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
14.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
14.10	[Name of sub-vote]	
Vote 15	[NAME OF VOTE 15]	
15.1	[Name of sub-vote]	15.1 - [Name of sub-vote]
15.2	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.3	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.4	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.5	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.6	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.7	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.8	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.9	[Name of sub-vote]	
15.10	[Name of sub-vote]	

**WC012 Cederberg - Contact Information****A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

<b>Municipality</b>	WC012 Cederberg
<b>Grade</b>	3
<b>Province</b>	WC WESTERN CAPE
<b>Web Address</b>	www.cederbergmunicipality.gov.za
<b>e-mail Address</b>	admin@cederbergraad.co.za

1 Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

**B. CONTACT INFORMATION**

<b>Postal address:</b>	
P.O. Box	Private Bag x2
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>Street address</b>	
Building	Cederberg Municipality
Street No. & Name	2A Voortrekkerstraat
City / Town	Clanwilliam
Postal Code	8135
<b>General Contacts</b>	
Telephone number	027-482 8000
Fax number	027-482 1933

**C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP**

<b>Speaker:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Speaker:</b>	
ID Number	7608145134089	ID Number	7306230111084
Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	William Joseph Farmer	Name	Zelma Kapiera
Telephone number	027-432 1112	Telephone number	027-4321112
Cell number	084-3415558	Cell number	079-322276
Fax number	027-4321901	Fax number	027-4321901
E-mail address	williamf@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	zelmak@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	6708105147088	ID Number	7707115101084
Title	Mr.	Title	Mr.
Name	Jimmy Barnard	Name	Thomas Twigg
Telephone number	027-4828000	Telephone number	027-422-1108
Cell number	076-981 8768	Cell number	078-1438870
Fax number	027-4221109	Fax number	027-4821109
E-mail address	jimmyb@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	thomast@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:</b>	
ID Number	5901205163086	ID Number	7903190196087
Title	Mr.	Title	Mrs
Name	Benjamin Zass	Name	Janine Kotze
Telephone number	027-482-8000	Telephone number	027-4828000
Cell number	071-044 5112	Cell number	072-0896968
Fax number	027-4821933	Fax number	027-4821933
E-mail address	benjaminz@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	janinek@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP</b>			
<b>Municipal Manager:</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:</b>	
ID Number	6310065039080	ID Number	9010120199088
Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	Gerrit Matthyse	Name	Alyssa Goncalves
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	027-482 8000
Cell number	078-348 5938	Cell number	081-048 4054
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	027-482 1933
E-mail address	gerritm@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	admin@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Chief Financial Officer</b>		<b>Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer</b>	
ID Number	8110295156086	ID Number	8709260170087

Title	Mr.	Title	Miss
Name	Elrico Alfred	Name	Fallon Lategan
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	0274828000
Cell number	079-513 8986	Cell number	082-678 3755
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	0274821933
E-mail address	<a href="mailto:elricoa@cederbergraad.co.za">elricoa@cederbergraad.co.za</a>	E-mail address	fallonl@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number	8505300267085	ID Number	6908200250080
Title	Mrs	Title	Miss
Name	Adriana Saulse	Name	Erika Visser
Telephone number	0274828000	Telephone number	274828000
Cell number	082-9371840	Cell number	082-8868652
Fax number	0274821933	Fax number	0274821933
E-mail address	adrianas@cederbergraad.co.za	E-mail address	erikav@cederbergraad.co.za
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	



<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	
<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>		<b>Official responsible for submitting financial information</b>	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A1 Budget Summary**

Description	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 871	43 322	45 921
Service charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	125 833	134 010	142 770
Investment revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	391	415	440
Transfers recognised - operational	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 056	56 437	62 410
Other own revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 800	52 784	55 949
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 951	286 968	307 499
Employee costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 718	91 192	96 660
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 928	5 224	5 538
Depreciation & asset impairment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 253	18 287	19 380
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 544	8 542	8 571
Materials and bulk purchases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	76 830	81 479	86 241
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 028	1 188
Other expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 124	82 921	88 469
Total Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 267	288 673	306 048
Surplus/(Deficit)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	684	(1 705)	1 443
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 494	26 065	31 921
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 177	24 360	33 363
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 177	24 360	33 363
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 635	33 574	38 552
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 494	26 065	31 921
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 141	7 510	6 632
Total sources of capital funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 635	33 574	38 552
Financial position										
Total current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 410	41 630	44 433	53 713
Total non current assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	612 384	665 766	681 053	700 224
Total current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	56 256	46 534	35 633	25 655
Total non current liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	109 634	113 782	118 413	123 479
Community wealth/Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	486 903	547 080	571 440	604 803
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	75 198	39 640	50 981
Net cash from (used) investing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(70 635)	(33 574)	(38 552)
Net cash from (used) financing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(3 260)	(3 231)	(3 274)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 808	6 642	15 797
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 505	3 808	6 642	15 797
Application of cash and investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	41 902	3 524	(8 144)	(18 946)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	-	-	-	-	-	-	(39 397)	284	14 786	34 743
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	-	-	-	-	-	612 384	665 766	665 766	681 053	700 224
Depreciation	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 253	17 253	18 287	19 380
Renewal of Existing Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	1 266	1 095
Repairs and Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 880	26 880	28 500	29 656
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 054	5 054	5 358	5 680
Revenue cost of free services provided	-	-	-	-	-	-	133 325	133 325	134 672	136 099
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation/sewerage:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy:	-	-	-	-	-	-	6	6	6	6
Refuse:	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 696	58 754	63 678
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 427	8 180	8 820
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 269	50 574	54 858
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	27 812	9 692	9 077
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 523	4 719	4 866
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 749	3 973	4 211
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	19 540	1 000	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	76 477	60 463	63 808
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 030	19 709	20 609
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 447	40 754	43 199
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	173 459	184 124	202 848
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	91 776	96 354	107 110
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	48 461	51 239	55 950
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 753	19 192	20 530
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	15 469	17 339	19 258
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 444	313 033	339 411
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>										
<i><b>Governance and administration</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	92 283	95 767	102 124
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	10 373	10 988	11 634
Finance and administration		-	-	-	-	-	-	81 225	84 053	89 721
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	685	726	769
<i><b>Community and public safety</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 653	18 619	19 178
Community and social services		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 228	6 534	6 495
Sport and recreation		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 266	9 796	10 257
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 159	2 289	2 426
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Economic and environmental services</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 797	52 869	56 039
Planning and development		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 896	6 246	6 620
Road transport		-	-	-	-	-	-	43 900	46 623	49 419
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i><b>Trading services</b></i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	114 535	121 418	128 707
Energy sources		-	-	-	-	-	-	78 238	82 935	87 911
Water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 038	18 060	19 144
Waste water management		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 616	10 202	10 817
Waste management		-	-	-	-	-	-	9 643	10 221	10 835
<i><b>Other</b></i>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 267	288 673	306 048
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	60 177	24 360	33 363

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes

2. Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

4. All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

**WC012 Cederberg - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)**

[illegible]

Soil Conservation							-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	173 459	184 124	202 848
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	91 776	96 354	107 110
Electricity							91 776	96 354	107 110
Street Lighting and Signal Systems							-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy							-	-	-
Water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 461	51 239	55 950
Water Treatment							10 000	10 000	12 000
Water Distribution							38 461	41 239	43 950
Water Storage							-	-	-
Waste water management	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 753	19 192	20 530
Public Toilets							-	-	-
Sewerage							17 753	19 192	20 530
Storm Water Management							-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment							-	-	-
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 469	17 339	19 258
Recycling							-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							15 469	17 339	19 258
Solid Waste Removal							-	-	-
Street Cleaning							-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs							-	-	-
Air Transport							-	-	-
Forestry							-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation							-	-	-
Markets							-	-	-
Tourism							-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	334 444	313 033	339 411

Expenditure - Functional									
Municipal governance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	92 283	95 767	102 124
Executive and council	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 373	10 988	11 634
Mayor and Council							8 238	8 725	9 237
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive							2 135	2 263	2 397
Finance and administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	81 225	84 053	89 721
Administrative and Corporate Support							20 594	20 047	22 130
Asset Management							-	-	-
Budget and Treasury Office							11 153	11 305	11 493
Finance							40 020	42 564	45 253
Fleet Management							950	1 009	1 069
Human Resources							3 481	3 797	4 125
Information Technology							2 218	2 352	2 492
Legal Services							670	711	754
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-							-	-	-
Property Services							-	-	-
Risk Management							379	402	425
Security Services							-	-	-
Supply Chain Management							1 760	1 866	1 979
Valuation Service							-	-	-
Internal audit	-	-	-	-	-	-	685	726	769
Governance Function							685	726	769
Community and public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 653	18 619	19 178
Community and social services	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 228	6 534	6 495
Aged Care							-	-	-
Agricultural							-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases							-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums							-	-	-
Child Care Facilities							-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities							1 051	1 117	1 073
Consumer Protection							-	-	-
Cultural Matters							-	-	-
Disaster Management							1 062	1 056	801
Education							-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law							-	-	-
Industrial Promotion							-	-	-
Language Policy							-	-	-
Libraries and Archives							4 115	4 361	4 621
Literacy Programmes							-	-	-
Media Services							-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries							-	-	-
Population Development							-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters							-	-	-
Theatres							-	-	-
Zoo's							-	-	-
Sport and recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 266	9 796	10 257
Beaches and Jetties							-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering							-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)							4 730	5 101	5 287
Recreational Facilities							4 017	4 146	4 389
Sports Grounds and Stadiums							518	549	581
Public safety							-	-	-
Public safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Civil Defence							-	-	-
Cleansing							-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances							-	-	-
Fencing and Fences							-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection							-	-	-
Licensing and Control of Animals							-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 159	2 289	2 426
Housing							1 109	1 175	1 245
Informal Settlements							1 050	1 114	1 181
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ambulance							-	-	-
Health Services							-	-	-
Laboratory Services							-	-	-
Food Control							-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases							-	-	-
Vector Control							-	-	-
Chemical Safety							-	-	-
Economic and environmental services	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 797	52 869	56 039
Planning and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 896	6 246	6 620
Billboards							-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)							130	137	145
Central City Improvement District							-	-	-
Development Facilitation							-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning							1 459	1 546	1 638
Regional Planning and Development							-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City							3 022	3 202	3 394
Project Management Unit							1 286	1 361	1 443
Provincial Planning							-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities							-	-	-
Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 900	46 623	49 419
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control							32 990	34 969	37 066
Pounds							-	-	-
Public Transport							-	-	-
Road and Traffic Regulation							1 053	1 116	1 182
Roads							9 858	10 538	11 171
Taxi Ranks							-	-	-
Environmental protection							-	-	-
Environmental protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biodiversity and Landscape							-	-	-
Coastal Protection							-	-	-
Indigenous Forests							-	-	-
Nature Conservation							-	-	-
Pollution Control							-	-	-
Soil Conservation							-	-	-
Trading services	-	-	-	-	-	-	114 535	121 418	128 707
Energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	78 238	82 935	87 911
Electricity							78 238	82 935	87 911



Street Lighting and Signal Systems							–	–	–
Nonelectric Energy							–	–	–
Water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	17 038	18 060	19 144
Water Treatment							4 810	5 099	5 406
Water Distribution							12 228	12 961	13 738
Water Storage							–	–	–
Waste water management	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 616	10 202	10 817
Public Toilets							–	–	–
Sewerage							5 893	6 246	6 621
Storm Water Management							1 499	1 596	1 696
Waste Water Treatment							2 224	2 360	2 500
Waste management	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 643	10 221	10 835
Recycling							–	–	–
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)							9 643	10 221	10 835
Solid Waste Removal							–	–	–
Street Cleaning							–	–	–
Other	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Abattoirs							–	–	–
Air Transport							–	–	–
Forestry							–	–	–
Licensing and Regulation							–	–	–
Markets							–	–	–
Tourism							–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	–	–	–	–	–	274 267	288 673	306 048
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		–	–	–	–	–	60 177	24 360	33 363

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 427	8 180	8 820
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 349	49 290	52 399
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	68 393	50 792	53 643
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	781	933	1 087
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	211 494	203 838	223 462
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>334 444</b>	<b>313 033</b>	<b>339 411</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 238	8 725	9 237
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	3 126	3 311
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 882	56 744	59 794
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 184	57 593	61 487
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 135	18 272	19 467
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	135 878	144 213	152 751
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>274 267</b>	<b>288 673</b>	<b>306 048</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

WC012 Cederberg - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>	1									
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 427	8 180	8 820
1.1 - Mayor and Council								6 864	7 576	8 181
1.2 - Office of the Speaker								563	604	639
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager								-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit								-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)								-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 349	49 290	52 399
3.1 - Director: Financial Services								1 550	1 805	2 065
3.2 - Financial Services								44 320	46 977	49 795
3.3 - Supply Chain Management								88	93	99
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office								391	415	440
3.5 - Fleet Management								-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	68 393	50 792	53 643
4.1 - Director: Community Development Services								2 134	346	1 367
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								279	301	192
4.3 - Disaster Management								-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries								4 244	4 418	4 674
4.5 - Housing								19 540	1 000	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements								-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)								-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control								35 449	37 576	39 831
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)								2 998	3 178	3 368
4.10 - Recreational Facilities								3 748	3 972	4 210
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								1	1	1
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	781	933	1 087
5.1 - Director: Corporate Services								225	238	252
5.2 - Human Resources								557	695	835
5.3 - Information Technology								-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management								-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	211 494	203 838	223 462
6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services								5	5	5
6.2 - Project Management Unit								35 041	16 541	17 252
6.3 - Roads								-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage								17 753	19 192	20 530
6.5 - Storm Water Management								-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment								-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment								10 000	10 000	12 000
6.8 - Water Distribution								38 461	41 239	43 950
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal								15 469	17 339	19 258
6.10 - Parks and Gardens								-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity								91 776	96 354	107 110
6.12 - Town Planning								2 989	3 168	3 357
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 444	313 033	339 411

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 238	8 725	9 237
1.1 - Mayor and Council								6 111	6 480	6 867
1.2 - Office of the Speaker								2 127	2 245	2 370
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 950	3 126	3 311
2.1 - Municipal Manager								2 135	2 263	2 397
2.2 - Internal Audit								685	726	769
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)								130	137	145
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	53 882	56 744	59 794
3.1 - Director: Financial Services								6 112	6 622	7 153
3.2 - Financial Services								33 908	35 942	38 100
3.3 - Supply Chain Management								1 760	1 866	1 979
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office								11 153	11 305	11 493
3.5 - Fleet Management								950	1 009	1 069
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	56 184	57 593	61 487
4.1 - Director: Community Development Services								7 760	6 444	7 710
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities								1 051	1 117	1 073
4.3 - Disaster Management								1 062	1 056	801
4.4 - Libraries								4 115	4 361	4 621
4.5 - Housing								1 109	1 175	1 245
4.6 - Informal Settlements								1 050	1 114	1 181
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)								1 459	1 546	1 638
4.8 - Traffic Control								32 990	34 969	37 066
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)								1 053	1 116	1 182
4.10 - Recreational Facilities								4 017	4 146	4 389
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums								518	549	581
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 135	18 272	19 467
5.1 - Director: Corporate Services								10 386	11 010	11 671
5.2 - Human Resources								3 481	3 797	4 125
5.3 - Information Technology								2 218	2 352	2 492
5.4 - Risk Management								379	402	425
5.5 - Legal Services								670	711	754
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	135 878	144 213	152 751
6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services								2 448	2 593	2 749
6.2 - Project Management Unit								1 286	1 361	1 443
6.3 - Roads								9 858	10 538	11 171
6.4 - Sewerage								5 893	6 246	6 621
6.5 - Storm Water Management								1 499	1 596	1 696
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment								2 224	2 360	2 500
6.7 - Water Treatment								4 810	5 099	5 406
6.8 - Water Distribution								12 228	12 961	13 738
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal								9 643	10 221	10 835
6.10 - Parks and Gardens								4 730	5 101	5 287
6.11 - Electricity								78 238	82 935	87 911
6.12 - Town Planning								3 022	3 202	3 394
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 267	288 673	306 048
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 177	24 360	33 363

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure

2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')

### 3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

check revenue  
check expenditure

WC012 Cederberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Woolf Seaberg - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and expenditure)											
Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	1	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>											
Property rates	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 871	43 322	45 921
Service charges - electricity revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 640	85 479	90 607
Service charges - water revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 693	29 354	31 115
Service charges - sanitation revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	9 752	10 336
Service charges - refuse revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 299	9 425	10 712
Service charges - other									-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment									471	499	530
Interest earned - external investments									391	415	440
Interest earned - outstanding debtors									3 082	3 266	3 462
Dividends received									-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits									35 482	37 611	39 868
Licences and permits									-	-	-
Agency services									2 996	3 175	3 365
Transfers and subsidies									58 056	56 437	62 410
Other revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 769	8 233	8 724
Gains on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>274 951</b>	<b>286 968</b>	<b>307 490</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>											
Employee related costs	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 718	91 192	96 660
Remuneration of councillors									4 928	5 224	5 538
Debt impairment	3								42 939	45 516	48 247
Depreciation & asset impairment	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 253	18 287	19 380
Finance charges									8 544	8 542	8 571
Bulk purchases	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 235	73 389	77 793
Other materials	8								7 595	8 090	8 448
Contracted services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 501	16 569	18 147
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 028	1 188
Other expenditure	4, 5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 683	20 836	22 075
Loss on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>274 267</b>	<b>288 673</b>	<b>306 048</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>684</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>1 443</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)									59 494	26 065	31 921
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)									-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>
Taxation									-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>
Attributable to minorities									-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	7								-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>

**References**

1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type

2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1

3. Previously described as 'bad or doubtful debts' - amounts shown should reflect the change in the provision for debt impairment

4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs

5. Repairs &amp; maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA34c

6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)

7. Equity method ( Includes Joint Ventures)

WC012 Cederberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>											
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 140	877	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 450	25 188	31 921
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 590	26 065	31 921
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	2										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	430	420	190
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 463	1 160	1 130
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 086	913	980
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 033	1 274	1 253
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 034	3 743	3 078
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 045	7 510	6 632
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 635	33 574	38 552
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>											
<b>Governance and administration</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 066	2 961	2 689
Executive and council									430	420	190
Finance and administration									3 636	2 541	2 499
Internal audit									-	-	-
<b>Community and public safety</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 385	1 790	980
Community and social services									245	215	231
Sport and recreation									1 000	698	750
Public safety									-	-	-
Housing									17 140	877	-
Health									-	-	-
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31 123	15 210	14 969
Planning and development									30 003	13 784	14 377
Road transport									1 120	1 426	592
Environmental protection									-	-	-
<b>Trading services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 061	13 613	19 914
Energy sources									5 219	3 746	8 211
Water management									9 522	9 416	11 218
Waste water management									700	322	346
Waste management									1 620	129	138
<b>Other</b>									-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 635	33 574	38 552
<b>Funded by:</b>											
National Government									29 590	25 188	31 921
Provincial Government									29 904	877	-
District Municipality									-	-	-
Other transfers and grants									-	-	-
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 494	26 065	31 921
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	5								-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	6								-	-	-
<b>Internally generated funds</b>									11 141	7 510	6 632
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 635	33 574	38 552

**References**

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).
2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year
3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote
4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
5. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17
7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure
8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget



WC012 Cederberg - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, functional classification and funding

Vote Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	1										
<b>Capital expenditure - Municipal Vote</b>	2										
<b>Multi-year expenditure appropriation</b>											
<b>Vote 1 - Executive and Council</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.1 - Mayor and Council									-	-	-
1.2 - Office of the Speaker									-	-	-
<b>Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.1 - Municipal Manager									-	-	-
2.2 - Internal Audit									-	-	-
2.3 - Strategic Planning (IDP)									-	-	-
<b>Vote 3 - Financial Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.1 - Director: Financial Services									-	-	-
3.2 - Financial Services									-	-	-
3.3 - Supply Chain Management									-	-	-
3.4 - Budget and Treasury Office									-	-	-
3.5 - Fleet Management									-	-	-
<b>Vote 4 - Community Development Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 140	877	-
4.1 - Director: Community Development Services									-	-	-
4.2 - Community Halls and Facilities									-	-	-
4.3 - Disaster Management									-	-	-
4.4 - Libraries									-	-	-
4.5 - Housing									17 140	877	-
4.6 - Informal Settlements									-	-	-
4.7 - Local Economic Development (LED)									-	-	-
4.8 - Traffic Control									-	-	-
4.9 - Traffic Regulation (Agency)									-	-	-
4.10 - Recreational Facilities									-	-	-
4.11 - Sports Grounds and Stadiums									-	-	-
<b>Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.1 - Director: Corporate Services									-	-	-
5.2 - Human Resources									-	-	-
5.3 - Information Technology									-	-	-
5.4 - Risk Management									-	-	-
<b>Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 450	25 188	31 921
6.1 - Director: Engineering and Planning Services									-	-	-
6.2 - Project Management Unit									28 169	13 784	14 377
6.3 - Roads									-	-	-
6.4 - Sewerage									-	-	-
6.5 - Storm Water Management									-	-	-
6.6 - Waste Water Treatment									-	-	-
6.7 - Water Treatment									8 772	8 772	10 526
6.8 - Water Distribution									-	-	-
6.9 - Solid Waste Disposal									-	-	-
6.10 - Parks and Gardens									-	-	-
6.11 - Electricity									3 509	2 632	7 018
6.12 - Town Planning									-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 590	26 065	31 921

WC012 Cederberg - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>ASSETS</b>											
<b>Current assets</b>											
Cash								2 505	1 808	4 642	13 797
Call investment deposits	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Consumer debtors	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 534	31 187	30 876	30 611
Other debtors								3 924	4 117	4 323	4 557
Current portion of long-term receivables								–	–	–	–
Inventory	2							2 447	2 517	2 592	2 748
<b>Total current assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	40 410	41 630	44 433	53 713
<b>Non current assets</b>											
Long-term receivables								–	–	–	–
Investments								–	–	–	–
Investment property								74 996	74 956	74 901	74 845
Investment in Associate								–	–	–	–
Property, plant and equipment	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	537 288	590 734	606 101	625 353
Agricultural								–	–	–	–
Biological								–	–	–	–
Intangible								100	75	51	26
Other non-current assets								–	–	–	–
<b>Total non current assets</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	612 384	665 766	681 053	700 224
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	652 793	707 396	725 486	753 937
<b>LIABILITIES</b>											
<b>Current liabilities</b>											
Bank overdraft	1							–	–	–	–
Borrowing	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	3 344	3 393	3 393
Consumer deposits								1 762	1 868	1 980	2 099
Trade and other payables	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 521	34 266	22 794	12 262
Provisions								6 673	7 057	7 465	7 901
<b>Total current liabilities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	56 256	46 534	35 633	25 655
<b>Non current liabilities</b>											
Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	21 874	18 464	15 071	11 678
Provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	87 760	95 317	103 342	111 801
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	109 634	113 782	118 413	123 479
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	165 890	160 316	154 046	149 134
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	486 903	547 080	571 440	604 803
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)								486 903	547 080	571 440	604 803
Reserves	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	5	–	–	–	–	–	–	486 903	547 080	571 440	604 803

## References

1. Detail to be provided in Table SA3
2. Include completed low cost housing to be transferred to beneficiaries within 12 months
3. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements)
4. Detail to be provided in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
5. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

WC012 Cederberg - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Property rates									37 192	39 423	41 788
Service charges									114 508	121 949	129 921
Other revenue									19 213	20 362	21 564
Government - operating	1								58 056	56 437	62 410
Government - capital	1								59 494	26 065	31 921
Interest									3 195	3 387	3 590
Dividends									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Suppliers and employees									(212 791)	(224 517)	(236 924)
Finance charges									(2 799)	(2 439)	(2 101)
Transfers and Grants	1								(870)	(1 028)	(1 188)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>75 198</b>	<b>39 640</b>	<b>50 981</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-	-
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables									-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-	-
<b>Payments</b>											
Capital assets									(70 635)	(33 574)	(38 552)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(70 635)</b>	<b>(33 574)</b>	<b>(38 552)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>											
<b>Receipts</b>											
Short term loans									-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing									-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits									106	112	119
<b>Payments</b>											
Repayment of borrowing									(3 366)	(3 344)	(3 393)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>(3 260)</b>	<b>(3 231)</b>	<b>(3 274)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 303</b>	<b>2 834</b>	<b>9 155</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2								<b>2 505</b>	<b>3 808</b>	<b>6 642</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>3 808</b>	<b>6 642</b>	<b>15 797</b>

References

1. Local/District municipalities to include transfers from/to District/Local Municipalities

2. Cash equivalents includes investments with maturities of 3 months or less

WC012 Cederberg - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>											
<b>Cash and investments available</b>											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808	6 642	15 797
Other current investments > 90 days		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 505	(0)	0	0
Non current assets - Investments	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 505	3 808	6 642	15 797
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>											
Unspent conditional transfers		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Unspent borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Statutory requirements	2								–	–	–
Other working capital requirements	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	41 902	3 524	(8 144)	(18 946)
Other provisions									–	–	–
Long term investments committed	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	5								–	–	–
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	41 902	3 524	(8 144)	(18 946)
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	(39 397)	284	14 786	34 743

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Cash Flows
2. For example: VAT, taxation
3. Council approval for policy required - include sufficient working capital (e.g. allowing for a % of current debtors > 90 days as uncollectable)
4. For example: sinking fund requirements for borrowing
5. Council approval required for each reserve created and basis of cash backing of reserves

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 864	6 949	10 439
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 238	2 632	7 018
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	644	692
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 540	877	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 568	4 193	7 710
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 681	1 200	1 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	580	783	799
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	773	831
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	1 266	1 095
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	40	40
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	40	40
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	635	421
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	591	634
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 530	1 226	1 055
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-</

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
CAPITAL EXPENDITURE										
Total New Assets	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 864	6 949	10 439
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	40	40	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 238	2 632	7 018
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	750	644	692
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 540	877	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 568	4 193	7 710
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 681	1 200	1 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	580	783	799
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	773	831
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Renewal of Existing Assets	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 440	1 266	1 095
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	40	40
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	40	40
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	635	421
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	700	591	634
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 530	1 226	1 055
Heritage Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-</

Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	644	692
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>692</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 058	2 203	1 051
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 448	3 531	7 980
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 568	9 416	11 218
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	34 645	13 799	13 826
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>62 719</b>	<b>28 948</b>	<b>34 075</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	635	421
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	790	591	634
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>1 620</b>	<b>1 226</b>	<b>1 055</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	16	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16</b>	-	-
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	500	644	692
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>500</b>	<b>644</b>	<b>692</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 681	1 200	1 100
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	580	783	799
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	773	831
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 500	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>70 635</b>	<b>33 574</b>	<b>38 552</b>
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	76 179	80 377	75 203
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	65 432	68 626	68 707
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	133 217	143 433	149 295
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	127 264	160 112	172 005
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	23 439	21 333	19 100
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>425 532</b>	<b>473 881</b>	<b>487 596</b>
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 214	12 953	13 491
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	46 646	46 999	47 125
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>58 860</b>	<b>59 952</b>	<b>60 616</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	74 946	74 906	74 847
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>74 946</b>	<b>74 906</b>	<b>74 847</b>
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	30 242	30 602	31 097
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>30 242</b>	<b>30 602</b>	<b>31 097</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	87	63	38
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>87</b>	<b>63</b>	<b>38</b>
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 517	3 988	4 966
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 832	2 794	2 920
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 689	5 206	5 446
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	13 678	14 376	13 526
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>612 384</b>	<b>665 766</b>	<b>681 053</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation</b>	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 253	18 287	19 380
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>26 880</b>	<b>28 500</b>	<b>29 656</b>
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 768	6 117	6 485
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 399	1 490	1 584



Electrical Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 290	1 367	1 448
Water Supply Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 375	2 518	2 668
Sanitation Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 605	4 882	5 175
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	1 007	1 067
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Infrastructure</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>16 387</b>	<b>17 381</b>	<b>18 427</b>
Community Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 089	6 419	6 355
Sport and Recreation Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078	1 143	1 211
<b>Community Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>7 167</b>	<b>7 562</b>	<b>7 566</b>
<b>Heritage Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	860	853	799
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>860</b>	<b>853</b>	<b>799</b>
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	135	144	153
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	560	586	621
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	1 974	2 090
Libraries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>44 133</b>	<b>46 788</b>	<b>49 036</b>
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	60.6%	79.3%	72.9%
<b>Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	247.9%	145.6%	145.1%
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.6%	4.7%	4.7%
<b>Renewal and upgrading and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.0%	8.0%	8.0%

#### References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

WC012 Cederberg - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Household service targets</b>	1									
<b>Water:</b>										
Piped water inside dwelling		4 126	4 150	4 200	4 300	4 345	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		70	74	74	79	79	79	80	82	84
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	1 200	1 226	1 295	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No water supply		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>5 396</b>	<b>5 450</b>	<b>5 569</b>	<b>5 761</b>	<b>5 806</b>	<b>6 105</b>	<b>6 513</b>	<b>6 668</b>	<b>6 764</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		4 196	4 224	4 274	4 379	4 424	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 060
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		391	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
Chemical toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Pit toilet (ventilated)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
Bucket toilet		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No toilet provisions		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>4 587</b>	<b>4 578</b>	<b>4 628</b>	<b>4 757</b>	<b>4 802</b>	<b>5 101</b>	<b>5 421</b>	<b>5 427</b>	<b>5 438</b>
<b>Energy:</b>										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
Electricity (< min.service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 250	1 300
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 850	4 900
Other energy sources		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 100	6 200
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>6 380</b>	<b>6 548</b>	<b>6 548</b>	<b>6 850</b>	<b>7 260</b>	<b>7 318</b>	<b>13 580</b>	<b>13 699</b>	<b>13 805</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>										
Removed at least once a week		4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
Removed less frequently than once a week		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using communal refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Using own refuse dump		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
No rubbish disposal		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total number of households</b>	5	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 930</b>	<b>4 940</b>	<b>4 950</b>	<b>4 960</b>	<b>4 965</b>	<b>4 975</b>	<b>4 990</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>	7									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 150	2 200	2 250
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 150	2 200	2 250
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 150	2 200	2 250
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 150	2 200	2 250
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>	8									
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	875	927	983
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 564	3 778	4 005
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	187	198	210
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	429	455	482
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total cost of FBS provided</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>5 054</b>	<b>5 358</b>	<b>5 680</b>
<b>Highest level of free service provided per household</b>										
Property rates (R value threshold)								15 000	15 000	15 000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)								6	6	6
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)										
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)								133	141	150
Electricity (kwh per household per month)								50	50	50
Refuse (average litres per week)										
<b>Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)</b>	9									
Property rates (tariff adjustment) ( impermissable values per section 17 of MPRA)								110 888	110 888	110 888
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissable values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)		–	–	–	–	–	–	22 437	23 784	25 211
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Municipal Housing - rental rebates								–	–	–
Housing - top structure subsidies								–	–	–
Other								–	–	–
<b>Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided</b>	6	–	–	–	–	–	–	<b>133 325</b>	<b>134 672</b>	<b>136 099</b>

**References**

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Property rates</b>	6										
Total Property Rates									63 308	67 106	71 132
less Revenue Foregone (exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA)									22 437	23 784	25 211
Net Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 871	43 322	45 921
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue									80 827	85 677	90 817
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (50 kwh per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	187	198	210
Net Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	80 640	85 479	90 607
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>	6										
Total Service charges - water revenue									28 568	30 281	32 098
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	875	927	983
Net Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 693	29 354	31 115
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>											
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue									12 764	13 530	14 341
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (free sanitation service to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 564	3 778	4 005
Net Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 200	9 752	10 336
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	6										
Total refuse removal revenue									8 728	9 880	11 194
Total landfill revenue									-	-	-
less Revenue Foregone (in excess of one removal a week to indigent households)											
less Cost of Free Basis Services (removed once a week to indigent households)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	429	455	482
Net Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 299	9 425	10 712
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>											
Administrative Handling Fees									5	6	6
Advertisements									-	-	-
Application Fees for Land Usage									57	61	64
Beach and River Sand									5	5	5
Books									3	3	3
Building Plan Approval									666	706	748
Camping Fees									3 307	3 505	3 715
Cemetery and Burial									114	120	127
Clearance Certificates									44	46	49
Collection Charges									48	51	54
Commission									-	-	-
Consumables									18	19	20
Development Charges									2 200	2 332	2 472
Entrance Fees									423	448	475
Insurance Refund									-	-	-
Photocopies and Faxes									23	24	25
Request for Information									249	264	280
SETA									305	323	342
Staff Recoveries									130	138	146
Sub-division and Consolidation Fees									62	66	70
Tender documents									88	93	99
Valuation Services									22	23	24
Total 'Other' Revenue	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 769	8 233	8 724
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>											
<b>Employee related costs</b>	2										
Basic Salaries and Wages									60 749	62 607	66 369
Pension and UIF Contributions									9 270	9 829	10 416
Medical Aid Contributions									4 057	4 301	4 556
Overtime									1 538	1 629	1 726
Performance Bonus									-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance									4 595	4 870	5 160
Cellphone Allowance									430	452	479
Housing Allowances									946	1 002	1 066
Other benefits and allowances									2 952	3 130	3 314
Payments in lieu of leave									600	636	674
Long service awards									381	404	428

Post-retirement benefit obligations		4							2 200	2 332	2 472
<b>sub-total</b>		5	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 718	91 192	96 660
<u>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</u>									-	-	-
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 718	91 192	96 660
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>											
None									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>											
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment									17 253	18 287	19 380
Lease amortisation									-	-	-
Capital asset impairment									-	-	-
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE		10							-	-	-
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 253	18 287	19 380
<b>Bulk purchases</b>											
Electricity Bulk Purchases									68 235	72 329	76 669
Water Bulk Purchases									1 000	1 060	1 124
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	69 235	73 389	77 793
<b>Transfers and grants</b>											
Cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 028	1 188
Non-cash transfers and grants			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 028	1 188
<b>Contracted services</b>											
Accounting and Auditing									1 476	1 708	1 944
Audit Committee									30	32	34
Building Contractors									-	-	-
Burial Services									5	5	5
Catering Services									212	224	236
Collection									250	265	281
Commissions and Committees									100	106	112
Ecological									65	69	73
Employee Wellness									150	159	169
Engineering Services (Civil)									400	424	450
Engineering Services (Electrical)									-	-	-
Human Resources									250	265	281
Inspection Fees									63	67	71
Laboratory Services									343	364	386
Legal Advice and Litigation									500	530	562
Maintenance of Buildings and Facilities									1 969	1 974	1 661
Maintenance of Equipment									5 130	5 544	5 884
Maintenance of Unspecified Assets									30	32	34
Management of Informal Settlements									15	16	17
Occupational Health and Safety									100	106	112
Organisational									150	159	1 045
Project Management									403	427	453
Research and Advisory									330	350	371
Safeguard And Security									1 820	1 929	2 044
Security Services									320	339	359
Sewerage Services									250	265	281
Stage and Sound Crew									125	133	141
Traffic Fines Management									1 000	1 060	1 124
Translators, Scribes and Editors									15	16	17
Valuer and Assessors									-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		1	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 501	16 569	18 147
<b>Allocations to organs of state:</b>											
Electricity									-	-	-
Water									-	-	-
Sanitation									-	-	-
Other									-	-	-
<b>Total contracted services</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	15 501	16 569	18 147
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>											
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing									307	326	346
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold									1 640	1 710	1 810
Audit Fees (external)									2 500	2 650	2 809
Bank Charges									954	1 011	1 072
Commission - Prepaid Electricity									1 250	1 325	1 405
Computer Service									1 674	1 774	1 881
Courier and Delivery Services									70	74	78
Deeds									45	48	51
Drivers Licences and Permits									150	159	169
Entertainment									136	144	152
Full Time Union Representative									50	53	56
Hire Charges									1 248	1 323	1 401
Insurance Underwriting (Broker's Fee)									20	21	22
Insurance Underwriting (Excess Payments)									80	85	90
Insurance Underwriting (Premiums)									900	954	1 011
Licences									144	153	162
Licences (Radio and Television)									3	3	3
Operating Leases									350	371	393
Postage/Stamps/Frinking Machines									1	1	1
Printing, Publications and Books									979	1 038	1 101

Professional Bodies, Membership and Subscription									1 139	1 208	1 281
Registration Fees									595	632	671
Remuneration of Ward Committees									382	404	428
Resettlement Cost									50	53	56
Signage									10	11	12
Skills Development Fund Levy									608	643	680
SMS Bulk Message Service									15	16	17
Software Licences									20	21	22
Telemetric Systems									150	159	168
Telephone, Fax, Telegraph and Telex									1 256	1 331	1 411
Travel Agency and Visa's									-	-	-
Travel and Subsistence									1 151	1 219	1 286
Uniform and Protective Clothing									1 092	1 159	1 228
Vehicle Tracking									258	274	290
Workmen's Compensation Fund									456	483	512
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>19 683</b>	<b>20 836</b>	<b>22 075</b>
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>	8										
Employee related costs									12 275	13 011	13 789
Other materials									4 270	4 569	4 721
Contracted Services									7 592	8 041	8 100
Other Expenditure									2 744	2 879	3 046
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	<b>26 880</b>	<b>28 500</b>	<b>29 656</b>
check		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

- References
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
  2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
  3. Insert other categories where revenue or expenditure is of a material nature (list separate items until 'General expenses' is not > 10% of Total Expenditure)
  4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
  - 5 This sub-total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor and board member items
  6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
  7. Special consideration may have to be given to including 'goodwill arising' or 'joint venture' budgets where circumstances require this (include separately under relevant notes)

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)**

Description	Ref	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager	Vote 3 - Financial Services	Vote 4 - Community Development Services	Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services	Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services	Total
R thousand	1	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	R'000	
<b>Revenue By Source</b>								
Property rates		–	–	40 871	–	–	–	40 871
Service charges - electricity revenue		–	–	–	–	–	80 640	80 640
Service charges - water revenue		–	–	–	–	–	27 693	27 693
Service charges - sanitation revenue		–	–	–	–	–	9 200	9 200
Service charges - refuse revenue		–	–	–	–	–	8 299	8 299
Service charges - other		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rental of facilities and equipment		–	–	–	387	84	–	471
Interest earned - external investments		–	–	391	–	–	–	391
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		–	–	3 082	–	–	–	3 082
Dividends received		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fines, penalties and forfeits		–	–	2	35 467	–	13	35 482
Licences and permits		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Agency services		–	–	–	2 996	–	–	2 996
Other revenue		–	–	454	3 864	458	2 994	7 769
Transfers and subsidies		7 427	–	1 550	8 469	240	40 370	58 056
Gains on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>7 427</b>	<b>–</b>	<b>46 349</b>	<b>51 183</b>	<b>781</b>	<b>169 210</b>	<b>274 951</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>								
Employee related costs		778	2 278	16 435	22 383	8 251	37 594	87 718
Remuneration of councillors		4 928	–	–	–	–	–	4 928
Debt impairment		–	–	15 627	27 312	–	–	42 939
Depreciation & asset impairment		–	–	2 883	–	–	14 370	17 253
Finance charges		–	–	8 544	–	–	–	8 544
Bulk purchases		–	–	–	–	–	69 235	69 235
Other materials		160	35	158	1 604	345	5 294	7 595
Contracted services		275	195	2 009	2 851	3 475	6 696	15 501
Transfers and grants		–	–	–	380	490	–	870
Other expenditure		2 097	442	8 227	1 654	4 574	2 690	19 683
Loss on disposal of PPE		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>8 238</b>	<b>2 950</b>	<b>53 882</b>	<b>56 184</b>	<b>17 135</b>	<b>135 878</b>	<b>274 267</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		<b>(811)</b>	<b>(2 950)</b>	<b>(7 533)</b>	<b>(5 001)</b>	<b>(16 354)</b>	<b>33 332</b>	<b>684</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)		–	–	–	17 210	–	42 284	59 494
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>		<b>(811)</b>	<b>(2 950)</b>	<b>(7 533)</b>	<b>12 209</b>	<b>(16 354)</b>	<b>75 616</b>	<b>60 177</b>

**References**

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
ASSETS											
Call investment deposits											
Call deposits								–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Other current investments								–	–	–	–
Total Call investment deposits	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000	2 000	2 000
Consumer debtors											
Consumer debtors								83 923	99 204	115 458	132 751
Less: Provision for debt impairment								(52 389)	(68 017)	(84 582)	(102 141)
Total Consumer debtors	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	31 534	31 187	30 876	30 611
Debt impairment provision											
Balance at the beginning of the year									(52 389)	(68 017)	(84 582)
Contributions to the provision									(15 627)	(16 565)	(17 559)
Bad debts written off											
Balance at end of year		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	(68 017)	(84 582)	(102 141)
Property, plant and equipment (PPE)											
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)								804 456	875 075	908 649	947 202
Leases recognised as PPE								5 000	5 000	5 000	5 000
Less: Accumulated depreciation								272 168	289 341	307 548	326 849
Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	537 288	590 734	606 101	625 353
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities - Borrowing											
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)								–	–	–	–
Current portion of long-term liabilities								3 300	3 344	3 393	3 393
Total Current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	3 300	3 344	3 393	3 393
Trade and other payables											
Trade and other creditors								41 902	31 394	19 654	8 838
Unspent conditional transfers								–	–	–	–
VAT								2 619	2 872	3 140	3 424
Total Trade and other payables	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	44 521	34 266	22 794	12 262
Non current liabilities - Borrowing											
Borrowing	4							21 874	18 464	15 071	11 678
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)								–	–	–	–
Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing		–	–	–	–	–	–	21 874	18 464	15 071	11 678
Provisions - non-current											
Retirement benefits								28 676	32 756	37 081	41 665
List other major provision items											
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation								55 533	58 826	62 331	65 998
Long Service Awards								3 551	3 735	3 931	4 138
Total Provisions - non-current		–	–	–	–	–	–	87 760	95 317	103 342	111 801
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)											
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance								486 903	486 903	547 080	571 440
GRAP adjustments								–	–	–	–
Restated balance		–	–	–	–	–	–	486 903	486 903	547 080	571 440
Surplus/(Deficit)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 177	24 360	33 363
Appropriations to Reserves								–	–	–	–
Transfers from Reserves								–	–	–	–
Depreciation offsets								–	–	–	–
Other adjustments								–	–	–	–
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	486 903	547 080	571 440	604 803
Reserves											
Housing Development Fund								–	–	–	–
Capital replacement								–	–	–	–
Self-insurance								–	–	–	–
Other reserves								–	–	–	–
Revaluation								–	–	–	–
Total Reserves	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	486 903	547 080	571 440	604 803

**Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:**

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A								208 500	200 665	220 100
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B								46 349	49 290	52 399
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C								10 347	9 464	11 279
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D								-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E								22 529	4 168	3 357
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F								46 719	49 446	52 276
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	334 444	313 033	339 411

References  
1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A	1							130 409	138 418	146 608
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B								53 882	56 744	59 794
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C								38 530	39 160	42 474
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D								1 459	1 546	1 638
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E								5 181	5 491	5 820
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F								44 806	47 314	49 713
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	274 267	288 673	306 048

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	Goal	Goal Code	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand												
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development	Provision and maintenance of municipal Services	A								48 484	28 930	34 998
Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability	Financial Viability and Sustainability	B								2 463	1 160	1 130
Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation	Provision of Democratic and accountable governance	C								1 603	1 801	1 559
Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty	Promotion of tourism, agriculture and economic development	D								-	-	-
Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing	Provide quality housing and ensure human dignity of our people	E								17 140	877	-
To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities	Promote health and safety environment	F								945	806	865
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 635	33 574	38 552

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. Goal code must be used on Table SA36

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>ENGINEERING &amp; PLANNING SERVICES</b>										
Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development										
Water distribution and treatment	Project percentage							6.2%	6.3%	6.3%
Access to all residents										
Sewerage and Waste Management	Project percentage							3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
To ensure a high quality and environmentally sound sewerage system										
Solid waste Disposal (landfill sites)	Project percentage							3.5%	3.5%	3.5%
Access to Refuse removal										
Electricity Distribution	Project percentage							28.5%	28.7%	28.7%
Provision of Electricity connections										
Roads & Stormwater Management	Project percentage							16.0%	16.2%	16.1%
To Develop and maintain the urban road network in all towns										
Environmental Protection	Project percentage							2.1%	2.2%	2.2%
Ensure clean and healthy environment										
<b>COMMUNITY AND SOCIAL SERVICES</b>										
Quality livings environment and human settlements										
Housing & Informal Settlements	Project percentage							0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Improve livings condition through human housing										
Sport & Recreation	Project percentage							3.4%	3.4%	3.4%
Effective Sport Facilities										
LED and tourism	Project percentage							2.3%	2.3%	2.1%
Access to economic development										
<b>CORPORATE &amp; STRATEGIC SERVICES</b>										
Promote health and safety environment										
Health and safety of people	Project percentage							0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Ensure health and safety environment										
<b>FINANCIAL SERVICES</b>										
Financial Viability and Sustainability										
Financial sustainably	Project percentage							29.6%	29.1%	29.3%
Implement strategies to ensure that the municipality is financial viable.										
General Council										
Governance & Administration	Project percentage							4.0%	4.1%	4.1%
Provision of Democratic and accountable governance										
								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks**

Description of financial indicator		Basis of calculation	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b><u>Borrowing Management</u></b>												
Credit Rating												
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.3%	4.1%	3.9%	
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.5%	5.2%	4.9%	
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b><u>Safety of Capital</u></b>												
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	
<b><u>Liquidity</u></b>												
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.7	0.9	1.2	2.1	
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.7	0.9	1.2	2.1	
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.0	0.1	0.2	0.6	
<b><u>Revenue Management</u></b>												
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.0%	91.0%	
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	12.8%	12.3%	11.4%	
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old								58.0%	58.0%	57.0%	
<b><u>Creditors Management</u></b>												
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within 'MFMA' s 65(e))								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	
Creditors to Cash and Investments		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	824.4%	295.9%	55.9%	
<b><u>Other Indicators</u></b>												
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kW)								8781950	8891950	8901980	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								7 640	7 840	7 900	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								13%	13%	13%	
Water Distribution Losses (2)	Total Volume Losses (kℓ)								522 531	509 000	502 000	
	Total Cost of Losses (Rand '000)								3370324	3168104	2978018	
	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated								14%	13%	11%	
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	31.9%	31.8%	31.4%	
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	33.7%	33.6%	33.2%	
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.8%	9.9%	9.6%	
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.4%	9.3%	9.1%	
<b><u>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</u></b>												
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	32.2	33.0	35.1	
ii.O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	21.1%	19.8%	18.6%	
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.2	0.3	0.7	

**References**

1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

Description of economic indicator	Ref.	Basis of calculation	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2011 Census	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>												
Population		Stats SA	31 704	34 240	38 420	40 155	41 900	49 768	49 768	52 949	53 100	53 850
Females aged 5 - 14		Stats SA	4 680	5 053	5 283	5 300	5 400	5 500	5 605	5 610	5 650	5 700
Males aged 5 - 14		Stats SA	3 999	4 010	4 015	4 050	4 080	4 100	4 250	4 500	4 800	500
Females aged 15 - 34		Stats SA	13 150	13 200	13 750	13 900	14 800	14 900	15 100	15 688	6 668	6 668
Males aged 15 - 34		Stats SA	14 100	14 600	1 500	16 500	16 800	17 050	17 100	17 312	6 810	6 810
Unemployment		Stats SA	2 825	2 825	3 597	3 772	4 050	4 050	4 050	4 372	4 050	4 050
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>	1, 12											
No income		Stats SA										
R1 - R1 600		Stats SA										
R1 601 - R3 200		Stats SA	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 100	2 150	2 160	2 200
R3 201 - R6 400		Stats SA	465	475	477	480	485	490	500	505	510	520
R6 401 - R12 800		Stats SA	810	820	836	840	850	855	860	863	880	900
R12 801 - R25 600		Stats SA	4 755	4 760	4 775	4 780	4 785	4 790	4 800	4 812	4 900	4 915
R25 601 - R51 200		Stats SA	6 836	6 838	6 848	6 850	6 850	6 860	6 870	6 877	6 900	6 910
R52 201 - R102 400		Stats SA	5 615	5 625	5 630	5 635	5 640	5 645	5 650	5 689	5 690	5 690
R102 401 - R204 800		Stats SA	2 830	2 830	2 833	2 833	2 830	2 840	2 850	2 860	2 862	2 865
R204 801 - R409 600		Stats SA	1 700	1 700	1 708	1 710	1 715	1 720	1 725	1 727	1 728	1 730
R409 601 - R819 200		Stats SA	195	195	200	200	202	202	202	204	205	206
> R819 200		Stats SA	40	40	45	45	55	55	60	70	71	72
<b>Poverty profiles (no. of households)</b>												
< R2 060 per household per month	13	Stats SA	1 600	1 700	1 800	1900.00	1900.00	1900.00	2100.00	2150.00	2160.00	2200.00
Insert description	2											
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>												
Number of people in municipal area		CDW	31 704	34 240	38 420	40 155	41 900	49 768	49 768	52 949	53 100	53 850
Number of poor people in municipal area		CDW	4 000	4 100	4 550	4 700	4 800	5 000	5 200	5 225	5 300	5 600
Number of households in municipal area		CDW	7 300	7 380	7 400	7	7	7	8	8	8	8
Number of poor households in municipal area		CDW	1 600	1 700	1 800	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Definition of poor household (R per month)		Stats SA	1 600	1 700	1 800	1 900	1 900	1 900	2 100	2 150	2 160	2 200
<b>Housing statistics</b>	3											
Formal			8 900	9 080	9 200	9 320	9 350	9 350	9 600	9 730	9 750	9 799
Informal			380	400	400	700	800	900	1 200	1 300	1 400	1 500
<b>Total number of households</b>			9 280	9 480	9 600	10 020	10 150	10 250	10 800	11 030	11 150	11 299
Dwellings provided by municipality	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by province/s			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dwellings provided by private sector	5		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>	6											
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)									3.8%	6.4%	5.8%	5.8%
Interest rate - borrowing									9.0%	9.0%	9.0%	9.0%
Interest rate - investment									0.0%	2.0%	2.0%	2.0%
Remuneration increases									5.3%	7.4%	6.1%	6.2%

Consumption growth (electricity)	7						15.0%	1.9%	15.0%	15.0%
Consumption growth (water)							5.0%	6.4%	5.0%	5.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges							91.0%	91.0%	91.0%	91.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment							95.0%	95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Interest - external investments							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Interest - debtors							5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%
Revenue from agency services							100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

# Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
		<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
		<u>Water:</u>									
		Piped water inside dwelling	4 126	4 150	4 200	4 300	4 345	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	70	74	74	79	79	79	80	82	84
		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 200	1 226	1 295	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
		Using public tap (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other water supply (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No water supply	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
		<u>Sanitation/sewerage:</u>									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 196	4 224	4 274	4 379	4 424	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 060
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	391	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
		Chemical toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
		Bucket toilet	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No toilet provisions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
		<u>Energy:</u>									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
		Electricity (< min.service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 200	1 250	1 300
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 800	4 850	4 900
		Other energy sources	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 000	6 100	6 200
		<b>Total number of households</b>	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	13 580	13 699	13 805
		<u>Refuse:</u>									
		Removed at least once a week	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
		Removed less frequently than once a week	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using communal refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Using own refuse dump	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		Other rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		No rubbish disposal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
		<b>Total number of households</b>	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20

Household service targets (000)										
Water:										
	Piped water inside dwelling	4 126	4 150	4 200	4 300	4 345	4 644	4 964	4 970	4 980
	Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	70	74	74	79	79	79	80	82	84
8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)	1 200	1 226	1 295	1 382	1 382	1 382	1 469	1 616	1 700
10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
9	Using public tap (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
10	Other water supply (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	No water supply	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households		5 396	5 450	5 569	5 761	5 806	6 105	6 513	6 668	6 764
Sanitation/sewerage:										
	Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	4 196	4 224	4 274	4 379	4 424	4 723	5 043	5 049	5 060
	Flush toilet (with septic tank)	391	354	354	378	378	378	378	378	378
	Chemical toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Pit toilet (ventilated)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
	Bucket toilet	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	No toilet provisions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households		4 587	4 578	4 628	4 757	4 802	5 101	5 421	5 427	5 438
Energy:										
	Electricity (at least min.service level)	1 330	1 348	1 348	1 350	1 360	1 360	1 380	1 380	1 380
	Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	5 050	5 200	5 200	5 500	5 900	5 958	6 200	6 219	6 225
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	7 580	7 599	7 605
	Electricity (< min.service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	1 200	1 250	1 300
	Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	—	—	—	—	—	—	4 800	4 850	4 900
	Other energy sources	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	6 000	6 100	6 200
Total number of households		6 380	6 548	6 548	6 850	7 260	7 318	13 580	13 699	13 805
Refuse:										
	Removed at least once a week	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
	Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990
	Removed less frequently than once a week	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Using communal refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Using own refuse dump	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Other rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	No rubbish disposal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total number of households		4 930	4 930	4 930	4 940	4 950	4 960	4 965	4 975	4 990



[illegible]



		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month R'000)						874 803	927 000	983 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						2 150	2 200	2 250
		Informal settlements (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (free sanitation service to indigent households)						3 563 762	3 778 000	4 005 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						2 150	2 200	2 250
		Informal settlements (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse Removal	Ref.	<u>Location of households for each type of FBS</u>								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (removed once a week to indigent households)						428 819	455 000	482 000
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS						2 150	2 200	2 250
		Informal settlements (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		Other (R'000)								
		Number of HH receiving this type of FBS								
		<b>Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. *Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.*
2. *Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services*
3. *Include total of all housing units within the municipality*
4. *Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province*
5. *Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality*
6. *Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations*
7. *Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group*
8. *Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling*
9. *Stand distance > 200m from dwelling*

## WC012 Cederberg Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 808	6 642	15 797
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	(39 397)	284	14 786	34 743
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	0.2	0.3	0.7
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	60 177	24 360	33 363
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	0.4%	0.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	78.9%	79.0%	79.0%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	25.8%	25.7%	25.6%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	(0.3%)	(0.1%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.6%	4.7%	4.7%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	4.9%	3.8%	2.8%

References

1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Valuation:</b>	1									
Date of valuation:										
Financial year valuation used										
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2							2016/17 Yes		
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)								Yes		
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)								No	No	No
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3							1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3							4	4	4
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3							-	-	-
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3							2	2	2
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4							-	-	-
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)								Yes		
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)								01/07/2016		
No. of properties	5							11 200	11 200	11 200
No. of sectional title values	5							272	272	272
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)								1	1	1
No. of supplementary valuations								1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments								1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers								90	50	50
No. of appeals by rate payers								40	40	40
No. of successful objections	8							40	40	40
No. of successful objections > 10%	8							40	40	40
Supplementary valuation								yes	yes	yes
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5							-	-	-
Municipality owned property value (Rm)								-	-	-
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								-	-	-
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)								99	100	100
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)								10	10	10
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								-	-	-
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	109	110	110
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5							4 530	4 530	4 530
Total land value (Rm)	5									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5									
Total market value (Rm)	5							4 530	4 530	4 530
<b>Rating:</b>										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)								Yes		
Differential rates used? (Y/N)	5							Yes		
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)								Yes	Yes	Yes
Special rating area used? (Y/N)								No		
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								No	No	No
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)								Yes		
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)								15		
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)										
<b>Rate revenue:</b>										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6							59 500	63 130	66 980
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6							56 525	59 974	63 632
Expected cash collection rate (%)								95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Special rating areas (R'000)	7							-	-	-
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)								173	187	202
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)								907	980	1 058
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)								11 000	11 000	11 100
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)								4 114	4 443	4 798
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)										
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	16 194	16 610	17 158

**References**

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12a Property rates by category (current year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Current Year 2016/17</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		6 003	449	–	1 670	63	1 512	exempt	3	1 300							
No. of sectional title property values		173						exempt									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	–	1	–	–	exempt									
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
No. of objections by rate-payers		35	–	–	35	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Years since last valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	exempt									
Frequency of valuation (select)		4	4	4	4	4	4	exempt									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								exempt									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt									
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		11	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								exempt									
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 007	375	1 470	97	305	exempt	exempt									
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total market value (Rm)	6	2 007	375	1 470	97	305	exempt	exempt									
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	50 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		49 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%	exempt	exempt	95.0%	0.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		160	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		840	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		10 500	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 809	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
<b>Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)</b>																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA12b Property rates by category (budget year)

Description	Ref	Resi.	Indust.	Bus. & Comm.	Farm props.	State-owned	Muni props.	Public service infra.	Private owned towns	Formal & Informal Settle.	Comm. Land	State trust land	Section 8(2)(n) (note 1)	Protect. Areas	National Monum/ts	Public benefit organs.	Mining Props.
<b>Budget Year 2017/18</b>																	
<b>Valuation:</b>																	
No. of properties		6 003	449	–	1 670	63	1 512	exempt	3	1 300							
No. of sectional title property values		173						exempt									
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		1	1	–	1	–	–	exempt									
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
Supplementary valuation (Rm)		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	–	1	1	1	exempt									
No. of objections by rate-payers		35	–	–	35	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of appeals by rate-payers finalised		15	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
No. of successful objections > 10%	5	1	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Estimated no. of properties not valued		–	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Years since last valuation (select)		1	1	1	1	1	1	exempt									
Frequency of valuation (select)		5	5	5	5	5	5	exempt									
Method of valuation used (select)		Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	Market	exempt									
Base of valuation (select)		Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	Land & impr.	exempt									
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)								exempt									
Combination of rating types used? (Y/N)		No	No	No	No	No	No	exempt									
Flat rate used? (Y/N)		Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	exempt									
Is balance rated by uniform rate/variable rate?		Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	Uniform	exempt									
<b>Valuation reductions:</b>																	
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)								exempt									
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		11	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		4	–	–	–	–	–	exempt									
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)								exempt									
<b>Total valuation reductions:</b>																	
Total value used for rating (Rm)	6	2 007	375	1 470	97	305	exempt	exempt									
Total land value (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total value of improvements (Rm)	6	–	–	–	–	–	exempt	exempt									
Total market value (Rm)	6	2 007	375	1 470	97	305	exempt	exempt									
<b>Rating:</b>																	
Average rate	3	1	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue budget (R '000)		52 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)		0	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Expected cash collection rate (%)	4	95.0%	95.0%	0.0%	95.0%	100.0%	exempt	exempt	95.0%	0.0%							
Special rating areas (R'000)									–								
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		170	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		860	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		10 600	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		3 810	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–							
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)																	
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)																	

**References**

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category**

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Property rates (rate in the Rand)</b>	1								
Residential properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0122	0.0130	0.0137
Residential properties - vacant land		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0122	0.0130	0.0137
Formal/informal settlements		fixed rate in the rand				-	-	-	-
Small holdings		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Farm properties - used		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Farm properties - not used		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Industrial properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Business and commercial properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Communal land - residential		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Communal land - small holdings		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Communal land - farm property		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Communal land - business and commercial		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Communal land - other		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
State-owned properties		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0124	0.0132	0.0148
Municipal properties		Market				0.0115	exempt	exempt	exempt
Public service infrastructure		Land & Impr.				0.0115	0.0125	0.0133	0.0148
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner		fixed rate in the rand				0.0115	0.0125	0.0133	0.0148
State trust land		exempt				exempt	exempt	exempt	exempt
Restitution and redistribution properties		Yes				Yes	exempt	exempt	exempt
Protected areas		Uniform				Uniform	exempt	exempt	exempt
National monuments properties						-	-	-	-
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)</b>									
<b>Residential properties</b>									
R15 000 threshold rebate			15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
General residential rebate						15 000	15 000	15 000	15 000
Indigent rebate or exemption						40	40	40	40
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption						40	40	40	40
Temporary relief rebate or exemption						-	-	-	-
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption						80	80	80	80
<b>Other rebates or exemptions</b>	2					-	-	-	-
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		rand per month				95.00	100.70	106.74	113.15
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)						-	-	-	-
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Water usage - life line tariff						-	-	-	-
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		0 - 25 kilolitre	0 - 25 kilolitre	0 - 25 kilolitre		6.45	7.33	7.81	8.31
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		26 - 50 kilolitre	26 - 50 kilolitre	26 - 50 kilolitre		7.92	9.00	9.58	10.20
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		51 - 75 kilolitre	51 - 75 kilolitre	51 - 75 kilolitre		9.20	10.45	11.13	11.85
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		75 +kilolitre	75 +kilolitre	75 +kilolitre		15.98	18.16	19.34	20.59
<b>Other</b>	2								
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<b>Domestic</b>									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)		rand per month				26.50	28.27	29.97	32.00
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)		rand per month				82.77	87.74	90.00	93.00
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)		Monthly fixed price R				125.10	132.61	141.50	147.00
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)						-	-	-	-

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)					-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2	additional toilet more than 3						
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Basic charge/fixe fee (Rands/month)					251.48	270.34	290.62	312.41
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)					376.54	404.78	435.14	467.77
FBE					1.33	1.43	1.54	1.65
Life-line tariff - meter		Domestic Users			-	-	-	-
Life-line tariff - prepaid		Conventional meters			-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)		Basic (Single phase) -			-	-	-	-
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)		Basic (Three phase) -			0.96	1.03	1.11	1.20
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu)			-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(1st 50 units + Basic levy per			-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)					-	-	-	-
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Prepaid meters Indigent 20			1.58	1.70	1.83	1.96
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Electricity Indigent (R/kWu) 51 -			1.58	1.70	1.83	1.96
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(1st 50 units per calender			1.58	1.70	1.83	1.96
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		Prepaid meters: 20 Amp single			-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu) 1-500			-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu) 500 - 2000			-	-	-	-
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		Electricity (R/kWu) 2000 +			-	-	-	-
<b>Other</b>	2				-	-	-	-
<b>Waste management tariffs</b>								
<b>Domestic</b>								
Street cleaning charge								
Basic charge/fixe fee		fixed rate per month			84	89	95	101
80l bin - once a week		fixed rate per month			-	-	-	-
250l bin - once a week		fixed rate per month			-	-	-	-

#### References

1. If properties are not rated or zero rated this must be indicated as such
2. Please provide detailed descriptions on Sheet SA13b

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA13b Service Tariffs by category - explanatory

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Exemptions, reductions and rebates</b> <i>(Rands)</i>									
<i>Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)</i>		Rebates, exemptions - indigent				160 000	173 000	187 000	202 000
<i>Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)</i>		Rebates, exemptions -				840 000	907 000	980 000	1 058 000
<i>Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)</i>		Rebates, exemptions - bona				10 500 000	11 000 000	11 000 000	11 100 000
<i>Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)</i>		Rebates, exemptions - other				3 809 000	4 114 000	4 443 000	4 798 000
<b>Water tariffs</b>									
<i>0 - 25 kilolitre</i>		0 - 25 kilolitre				6.45	6.87	7.33	7.81
<i>26 - 50 kilolitre</i>		26 - 50 kilolitre				7.92	8.43	9.00	9.58
<i>51 - 75 kilolitre</i>		51 - 75 kilolitre				9.20	9.80	10.45	11.13
<i>75 +kilolitre</i>		75 +kilolitre				15.98	17.02	18.16	19.34
<b>Waste water tariffs</b>									
<i>Basic availability charge p/m</i>		Basic availability charge p/m				26.50	28.27	29.97	32.00
<i>Open stands av. Charge p/m</i>		Open stands av. Charge p/m				82.77	87.74	90.00	93.00
<i>Per connection per house</i>		Per connection per house				125.10	132.61	141.50	147.00
<b>Electricity tariffs</b>									
<i>Basic (Single phase) - (R/maand)</i>						251	270	275	281
<i>Basic (Three phase) - (R/maand)</i>						377	405	412	420
<i>Electricity (R/kWu)</i>						1	1.43	1.45	1.48
<i>(1st 50 units + Basic levy per calender month free- not transferable) (only Indigent cases)</i>									
<i>Prepaid meters Indigent 20 Amp</i>									
<i>Electricity Indigent (R/kWu) 51 - 100 kWu/month.</i>						0.96	1.03	1.05	1.06
<i>(1st 50 units per calender month free- not transferable) (only Indigent cases)</i>									
<i>Prepaid meters: 20 Amp single phase</i>									
<i>Electricity (R/kWu) 1-500 kWu/month.</i>						1.58	1.70	1.73	1.76
<i>Electricity (R/kWu) 500 - 2000 kWu/month.</i>						1.58	1.70	1.73	1.76
<i>Electricity (R/kWu) 2000 + kWu/month.</i>						1.58	1.70	1.73	1.76

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18 % incr.	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'	1										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							833.68	6.4%	887.36	944.50	1 005.33
Electricity: Basic levy							251.48	1.9%	255.71	260.51	265.41
Electricity: Consumption							1 496.25	1.9%	1 524.12	1 552.77	1 581.96
Water: Basic levy							95.00	6.4%	101.00	107.56	114.48
Water: Consumption							344.00	6.4%	366.00	389.00	415.00
Sanitation							141.86	6.4%	151.00	160.90	171.36
Refuse removal							84.40	15.0%	97.06	111.62	128.36
Other							-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	3 246.67	-	3 382.25	3 526.86	3 681.90
VAT on Services							338.00	-	349.00	361.00	375.00
Total large household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	3 584.67	-	3 731.25	3 887.86	4 056.90
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		4.1%	4.2%	4.3%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'	2										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							200.77	6.4%	213.69	226.51	240.10
Electricity: Basic levy							130.00	1.9%	132.44	133.76	136.28
Electricity: Consumption							625.15	1.9%	648.87	661.07	673.50
Water: Basic levy							95.00	6.4%	101.00	107.56	114.48
Water: Consumption							407.33	6.4%	433.21	461.10	490.80
Sanitation							141.86	6.4%	150.99	160.90	171.36
Refuse removal							84.40	15.0%	97.06	111.62	128.36
Other							-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	1 684.51	-	1 777.26	1 862.52	1 954.88
VAT on Services							207.62	-	227.50	229.00	240.00
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	1 892.13	-	2 004.76	2 091.52	2 194.88
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		6.0%	4.3%	4.9%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services	3										
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates							130.00	6.4%	138.00	146.88	156.35
Electricity: Basic levy							-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption							250.00	1.9%	254.75	259.48	264.35
Water: Basic levy							95.00	6.4%	101.00	107.56	114.48
Water: Consumption							125.66	6.4%	133.75	142.36	151.53
Sanitation							subsidised	-	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised
Refuse removal							subsidised	-	subsidised	subsidised	subsidised
Other							-	-	-	-	-
sub-total		-	-	-	-	-	600.66	-	627.50	656.28	686.71
VAT on Services							75.00	-	70.95	74.00	76.72
Total small household bill:		-	-	-	-	-	675.66	-	698.45	730.28	763.43
% increase/-decrease			-	-	-	-	-		3.4%	4.6%	4.5%

References

- 1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
- 2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
- 3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type**

Investment type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Securities - National Government								-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds								-	-	-
Deposits - Bank								2 000	2 000	2 000
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners								-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits								-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates								-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks								-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)								-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks								-	-	-
Municipal Bonds								-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000
Consolidated total:		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	2 000

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position ('current' call investment deposits plus 'non-current' investments)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity  Name of institution & investment ID	Ref	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment
		Yrs/Months							
Parent municipality Call Account - ABSA Bank LTD		1	Call Account	Yes	Fixed	4.50%	0	0	n/a
Municipality sub-total									
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1								

References  
1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)  
2. List investments in expiry date order

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing**

Borrowing - Categorised by type	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
Parent municipality										
Annuity and Bullet Loans								17 610	15 158	12 754
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								-	-	-
Local registered stock								-	-	-
Instalment Credit								-	-	-
Financial Leases								4 197	3 307	2 317
PPP liabilities								-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								-	-	-
Marketable Bonds								-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds								-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances								-	-	-
Financial derivatives								-	-	-
Other Securities								-	-	-
Municipality sub-total	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 808	18 464	15 071
Total Borrowing	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	21 808	18 464	15 071

<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>										
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)								-	-	-
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)								-	-	-
Local registered stock								-	-	-
Instalment Credit								-	-	-
Financial Leases								-	-	-
PPP liabilities								-	-	-
Finance Granted By Cap Equipment Supplier								-	-	-
Marketable Bonds								-	-	-
Non-Marketable Bonds								-	-	-
Bankers Acceptances								-	-	-
Financial derivatives								-	-	-
Other Securities								-	-	-
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Total borrowing must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Position (Borrowing - non-current)

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA18 Transfers and grant receipts**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand										
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>	1, 2									
<b><u>Operating Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 120	51 271	57 112
Local Government Equitable Share								40 873	45 113	48 716
Finance Management								1 550	1 805	2 065
EPWP Incentive								1 782	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement								-	-	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)								778	827	863
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)								1 851	1 930	2 013
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)								567	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)								1 228	1 228	1 474
Integrated National Eelctrification Grant (VAT)								491	368	982
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 936	5 166	5 298
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Gr								240	360	480
Transport Infrastructure Grant								61	-	-
Library Services: MRFG								4 178	4 396	4 651
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)								109	120	-
Community Development Grant								167	167	167
Human Settlement Development Grant (VAT)								2 400	123	-
Provincial: Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)								1 781	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	58 056	56 437	62 410
<b><u>Capital Transfers and Grants</u></b>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 589	25 188	31 921
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 238	13 784	14 377
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								4 045	-	-
EPWP Incentive								25	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant								8 772	8 772	10 526
Integrated National Eelctrification Grant (INEG)								3 509	2 632	7 018
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 904	877	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)								17 140	877	-
Provincial contribution - Acceleration of housing deliveries								12 719	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital								45	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	5	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 493	26 065	31 921
<b>TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS &amp; GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	117 549	82 502	94 331

**References**

- Each transfer/grant is listed by name as gazetted together with the name of the transferring department or municipality, donor or other organisation
- Amounts actually RECEIVED; not revenue recognised (objective is to confirm grants transferred)
- Replacement of RSC levies
- Housing subsidies for housing where ownership transferred to organisations or persons outside the control of the municipality
- Total transfers and grants must reconcile to Budgeted Cash Flows
- Motor vehicle licensing refunds to be included under 'agency' services (Not Grant Receipts)



**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
EXPENDITURE:	1									
<u>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	49 120	51 271	57 112
Local Government Equitable Share								40 873	45 113	48 716
Finance Management								1 550	1 805	2 065
EPWP Incentive								1 782	-	-
Municipal Systems Improvement								-	-	1 000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (PMU)								778	827	863
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (VAT)								1 851	1 930	2 013
Regional Bulk Infrastructure (VAT)								567	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant (VAT)								1 228	1 228	1 474
Integrated National Eelctrification Grant (VAT)								491	368	982
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 936	5 166	5 298
PGWC Financial Management Capacity Building Grant								240	360	480
Transport Infrastructure Grant								61	-	-
Library Services: MRFG								4 178	4 396	4 651
Thusong Service Centre (Sustainability Operational Support)								109	120	-
Community Development Grant								167	167	167
Human Settlement Development Grant (VAT)								2 400	123	-
Provincial: Acceleration of housing deliveries (VAT)								1 781	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		-	-	-	-	-	-	58 056	56 437	62 410
<u>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</u>										
<b>National Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 589	25 188	31 921
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)								13 238	13 784	14 377
Regional Bulk Infrastructure								4 045	-	-
EPWP Incentive								25	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant								8 772	8 772	10 526
Integrated National Eelctrification Grant (INEG)								3 509	2 632	7 018
<b>Provincial Government:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	29 904	877	-
Human Settlement Development Grant (Beneficiaries)								17 140	877	-
Provincial contribution - Acceleration of housing deliveries								12 719	-	-
Library Services MRF Capital								45	-	-
<b>District Municipality:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
None								-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	59 493	26 065	31 921
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		-	-	-	-	-	-	117 549	82 502	94 331

**References**

1. Expenditure must be separately listed for each transfer or grant received or recognised

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds**

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								49 120	51 271	57 112
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	49 120	51 271	57 112
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								8 936	5 166	5 298
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	8 936	5 166	5 298
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	58 056	56 437	62 410
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>	1,3									
<b>National Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								29 589	25 188	31 921
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	29 589	25 188	31 921
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>Provincial Government:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								29 904	877	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	29 904	877	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>District Municipality:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>Other grant providers:</b>										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year								–	–	–
Current year receipts								–	–	–
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities								–	–	–
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	59 493	26 065	31 921
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	2	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	117 549	82 502	94 331
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

**References**

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17				2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand											
<b>Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
None	1								-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
None	2								-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
None	3								-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash Transfers to Organisations</b>											
Sport Councils									80	85	90
Tourism									300	318	337
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	380	403	427
<b>Cash Transfers to Groups of Individuals</b>											
Bursaries for non-employees									250	265	281
Municipal External Bursary Programme									240	360	480
<b>Total Cash Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	490	625	761
<b>TOTAL CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 028	1 188
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other municipalities</b>											
None	1										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Municipalities:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms</b>											
None	2										
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Entities/Ems'</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Transfers to other Organs of State</b>											
None	3								-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Transfers To Other Organs Of State:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Non-Cash Grants to Organisations</b>											
None	4								-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Organisations</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Groups of Individuals</b>											
None	5								-	-	-
									-	-	-
									-	-	-
<b>Total Non-Cash Grants To Groups Of Individuals:</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL NON-CASH TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	870	1 028	1 188

References

- 1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
- 2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
- 3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
- 4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
- 5 Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
- 6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits**

Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>	1									
Basic Salaries and Wages								3 820	4 049	4 292
Pension and UIF Contributions								536	568	602
Medical Aid Contributions								58	61	65
Motor Vehicle Allowance								245	260	275
Cellphone Allowance								269	286	304
Housing Allowances								-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances								-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 928	5 224	5 538
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	2									
Basic Salaries and Wages								3 987	4 227	4 482
Pension and UIF Contributions								250	265	281
Medical Aid Contributions								38	40	42
Overtime								-	-	-
Performance Bonus								-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							809	859	910
Cellphone Allowance	3							62	65	69
Housing Allowances	3							233	247	262
Other benefits and allowances	3							0	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave								-	-	-
Long service awards								-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	5 380	5 703	6 046
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	6.0%	6.0%
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages								56 763	58 380	61 887
Pension and UIF Contributions								9 019	9 564	10 135
Medical Aid Contributions								4 019	4 261	4 514
Overtime								1 538	1 629	1 726
Performance Bonus								-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	3							3 786	4 011	4 250
Cellphone Allowance	3							368	387	410
Housing Allowances	3							713	755	804
Other benefits and allowances	3							2 952	3 130	3 314
Payments in lieu of leave								600	636	674
Long service awards								381	404	428
Post-retirement benefit obligations	6							2 200	2 332	2 472
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	82 339	85 489	90 614
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	3.8%	6.0%
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	92 646	96 416	102 198
			-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1%	6.0%
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	92 646	96 416	102 198
<b>% increase</b>	4		-	-	-	-	-	-	4.1%	6.0%
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	5,7	-	-	-	-	-	-	87 718	91 192	96 660

**References**

1. Include 'Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

**Column Definitions:**

- A, B and C. Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D. The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E. The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F. An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G. The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I. The indicative projection

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum				1.				2.
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4		530 702	39 856	24 487			595 045
Chief Whip			–	–	–			–
Executive Mayor			474 377	91 707	185 587			751 671
Deputy Executive Mayor			481 197	93 025	24 487			598 709
Executive Committee			821 966	176 866	132 746			1 131 578
Total for all other councillors			1 511 546	192 586	146 923			1 851 055
<b>Total Councillors</b>	8	–	<b>3 819 788</b>	<b>594 039</b>	<b>514 231</b>			<b>4 928 058</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)			865 734	1 917	513 138	–		1 380 789
Chief Finance Officer			597 835	147 423	372 851	–		1 118 110
Director Engineering Services			760 550	138 816	218 744	–		1 118 110
Director Corporate Services			881 280	–	–	–		881 280
Director Community Development Services			881 280	–	–	–		881 280
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	8,10	–	<b>3 986 680</b>	<b>288 156</b>	<b>1 104 733</b>	–		<b>5 379 569</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	10	–	<b>7 806 468</b>	<b>882 195</b>	<b>1 618 964</b>	–		<b>10 307 627</b>

**References**

1. Pension and medical aid
2. Total package must equal the total cost to the municipality
3. List each political office bearer by designation. Provide a total for all other councillors
4. Political office bearer is defined in MFMA s 1: speaker, executive mayor, deputy executive mayor, member of executive committee, mayor, deputy mayor, member of mayoral committee, the councillor designated to exercise powers and duties of mayor (MSA s 57)
5. Also list each senior manager reporting to MM by designation and each official with package >= senior manager by designation
6. List each entity where municipality has an interest and state percentage ownership and control
7. List each senior manager reporting to the CEO of an Entity by designation
8. Must reconcile to relevant section of Table SA24
9. Must reconcile to totals shown for the budget year of Table SA22
10. Correct as at 30 June

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers**

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2015/16			Current Year 2016/17			Budget Year 2017/18		
Number	Ref	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)								11	6	5
Board Members of municipal entities	4							–	–	–
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	5									
Other Managers	3							5	–	5
Professionals	7							16	16	–
Finance		–	–	–	–	–	–	28	21	7
Spatial/town planning								12	6	6
Information Technology								5	4	1
Roads								1	1	–
Electricity								–	–	–
Water								–	–	–
Sanitation								–	–	–
Refuse								–	–	–
Other								10	10	–
Technicians		–	–	–	–	–	–	40	38	2
Finance								–	–	–
Spatial/town planning								–	–	–
Information Technology								–	–	–
Roads								3	3	–
Electricity								6	6	–
Water								15	15	–
Sanitation								1	1	–
Refuse								3	3	–
Other								12	10	2
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)								78	65	13
Service and sales workers								13	13	–
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers								–	–	–
Craft and related trades								–	–	–
Plant and Machine Operators								17	17	–
Elementary Occupations								143	143	–
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	9	–	–	–	–	–	–	351	319	32
<b>% increase</b>					–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>	6, 10							32	–	32
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10							40	38	2
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10							6	4	2

**References**

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number of persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

2012-2013 Supporting Table C16 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																	
Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																	
Property rates			8 268	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	2 964	40 871	43 322	45 921
Service charges - electricity revenue			6 909	8 918	6 716	6 561	6 025	6 291	7 646	7 027	6 567	5 675	6 519	5 786	80 640	85 479	90 607
Service charges - water revenue			1 736	2 702	1 758	2 329	2 417	2 500	3 193	2 924	2 713	1 970	1 982	1 469	27 693	29 354	31 115
Service charges - sanitation revenue			1 149	1 020	539	609	736	789	835	752	642	646	687	796	9 200	9 752	10 336
Service charges - refuse revenue			718	830	661	658	698	699	693	699	658	656	659	672	8 299	9 425	10 712
Service charges - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment			14	41	83	57	28	38	37	61	49	16	14	33	471	499	530
Interest earned - external investments			4	17	30	58	60	47	68	43	12	22	23	7	391	415	440
Interest earned - outstanding debtors			233	251	202	209	180	193	130	143	371	391	184	594	3 082	3 266	3 462
Dividends received			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits			1 310	2 449	4 614	3 371	5 337	2 670	4 627	4 051	1 643	1 758	1 819	1 835	35 482	37 611	39 868
Licences and permits			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services			217	241	227	206	243	210	229	212	394	369	239	209	2 996	3 175	3 365
Transfers and subsidies			3 877	4 092	4 366	4 514	5 452	4 703	5 501	5 102	5 616	5 149	4 963	4 720	58 056	56 437	62 410
Other revenue			303	-	2 429	-	378	149	264	214	288	438	2 864	441	7 769	8 233	8 724
Gains on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)</b>			<b>24 739</b>	<b>23 525</b>	<b>24 589</b>	<b>21 537</b>	<b>24 518</b>	<b>21 253</b>	<b>26 188</b>	<b>24 192</b>	<b>21 915</b>	<b>20 054</b>	<b>22 916</b>	<b>19 525</b>	<b>274 951</b>	<b>286 968</b>	<b>307 490</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																	
Employee related costs			6 748	6 748	6 748	6 748	13 495	6 748	6 748	6 748	6 748	6 748	6 748	6 748	87 718	91 192	96 660
Remuneration of councillors			411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	411	4 928	5 224	5 538
Debt impairment			3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	3 578	42 939	45 516	48 247
Depreciation & asset impairment			1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	1 438	17 253	18 287	19 380
Finance charges			712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	712	8 544	8 542	8 571
Bulk purchases			5 932	7 657	5 766	5 633	5 173	5 401	6 565	6 033	5 638	4 872	5 597	4 968	69 235	73 389	77 793
Other materials			608	608	608	608	608	608	646	646	646	646	646	722	7 595	8 090	8 448
Contracted services			1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 240	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 318	1 473	15 501	16 569	18 147
Transfers and grants			70	70	70	70	70	70	74	74	74	74	74	83	870	1 028	1 188
Other expenditure			1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 575	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 673	1 870	19 683	20 836	22 075
Loss on disposal of PPE			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>			<b>22 310</b>	<b>24 035</b>	<b>22 145</b>	<b>22 012</b>	<b>28 299</b>	<b>21 779</b>	<b>23 161</b>	<b>22 630</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>21 469</b>	<b>22 193</b>	<b>22 001</b>	<b>274 267</b>	<b>288 673</b>	<b>306 048</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			<b>2 429</b>	<b>(510)</b>	<b>2 444</b>	<b>(475)</b>	<b>(3 781)</b>	<b>(527)</b>	<b>3 027</b>	<b>1 562</b>	<b>(319)</b>	<b>(1 415)</b>	<b>723</b>	<b>(2 476)</b>	<b>684</b>	<b>(1 705)</b>	<b>1 443</b>
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)			-	-	706	3 935	5 989	2 087	6 674	8 048	7 798	7 737	8 053	8 467	59 494	26 065	31 921
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>			<b>2 429</b>	<b>(510)</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>3 461</b>	<b>2 208</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>9 610</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>6 322</b>	<b>8 775</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>
Taxation			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attributable to minorities			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	<b>2 429</b>	<b>(510)</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>3 461</b>	<b>2 208</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>9 610</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>6 322</b>	<b>8 775</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>

References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		605	608	609	608	641	631	629	614	615	617	621	629	7 427	8 180	8 820
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		8 570	3 279	3 384	3 484	3 636	3 617	3 287	3 209	3 411	3 449	3 385	3 638	46 349	49 290	52 399
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		2 008	3 253	6 944	4 638	9 879	4 542	9 196	9 152	3 023	3 279	7 068	5 411	68 393	50 792	53 643
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		20	7	158	10	27	16	262	24	26	29	171	32	781	933	1 087
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		13 536	16 378	14 200	16 731	16 323	14 534	19 487	19 241	22 639	20 417	19 724	18 283	211 494	203 838	223 462
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>		<b>24 739</b>	<b>23 525</b>	<b>25 295</b>	<b>25 472</b>	<b>30 507</b>	<b>23 339</b>	<b>32 861</b>	<b>32 240</b>	<b>29 713</b>	<b>27 791</b>	<b>30 969</b>	<b>27 992</b>	<b>334 444</b>	<b>313 033</b>	<b>339 411</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		673	673	673	673	733	673	686	686	686	686	686	711	8 238	8 725	9 237
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		229	229	229	229	404	229	232	232	232	232	232	239	2 950	3 126	3 311
Vote 3 - Financial Services		4 350	4 350	4 350	4 350	5 614	4 350	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 402	4 506	53 882	56 744	59 794
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		4 517	4 517	4 517	4 517	6 239	4 517	4 549	4 549	4 549	4 549	4 549	4 614	56 184	57 593	61 487
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 345	1 345	1 345	1 345	1 980	1 345	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 390	1 479	17 135	18 272	19 467
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		11 195	12 920	11 030	10 897	13 329	10 665	11 902	11 370	10 975	10 209	10 934	10 452	135 878	144 213	152 751
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>		<b>22 310</b>	<b>24 035</b>	<b>22 145</b>	<b>22 012</b>	<b>28 299</b>	<b>21 779</b>	<b>23 161</b>	<b>22 630</b>	<b>22 234</b>	<b>21 469</b>	<b>22 193</b>	<b>22 001</b>	<b>274 267</b>	<b>288 673</b>	<b>306 048</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>		<b>2 429</b>	<b>(510)</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>3 461</b>	<b>2 208</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>9 610</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>6 322</b>	<b>8 775</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>
Taxation		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Attributable to minorities		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>1</b>	<b>2 429</b>	<b>(510)</b>	<b>3 151</b>	<b>3 461</b>	<b>2 208</b>	<b>1 560</b>	<b>9 700</b>	<b>9 610</b>	<b>7 479</b>	<b>6 322</b>	<b>8 775</b>	<b>5 991</b>	<b>60 177</b>	<b>24 360</b>	<b>33 363</b>

**References**

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description		Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
R thousand			July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Revenue - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			9 207	3 999	4 336	4 240	4 435	4 383	4 480	4 233	4 490	4 345	4 227	4 320	56 696	58 754	63 678
Executive and council			605	608	609	608	641	631	629	614	615	617	621	629	7 427	8 180	8 820
Finance and administration			8 602	3 391	3 727	3 632	3 794	3 752	3 851	3 620	3 875	3 728	3 606	3 691	49 269	50 574	54 858
Internal audit			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Community and public safety</b>			471	460	1 923	927	4 174	1 546	4 042	4 506	548	904	4 964	3 347	27 812	9 692	9 077
Community and social services			325	460	352	357	571	334	335	343	409	372	335	332	4 523	4 719	4 866
Sport and recreation			146	0	1 172	0	183	72	128	103	139	211	1 381	213	3 749	3 973	4 211
Public safety			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing			—	—	399	570	3 420	1 140	3 580	4 060	—	321	3 248	2 803	19 540	1 000	—
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			1 749	2 794	6 284	5 379	6 290	4 314	9 058	8 653	11 094	5 293	7 338	8 231	76 477	60 463	63 808
Planning and development			223	106	1 446	1 805	715	1 437	4 206	4 394	9 059	3 168	5 282	6 189	38 030	19 709	20 609
Road transport			1 526	2 688	4 838	3 574	5 575	2 877	4 852	4 259	2 036	2 126	2 056	2 042	38 447	40 754	43 199
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>			13 313	16 272	12 752	14 926	15 608	13 096	15 282	14 847	13 581	17 249	14 440	12 095	173 459	184 124	202 848
Energy sources			7 503	9 512	7 587	9 121	6 621	6 901	8 353	7 622	7 361	7 700	7 113	6 380	91 776	96 354	107 110
Water management			2 633	3 599	2 655	3 227	6 243	3 398	4 090	4 464	3 610	6 937	4 669	2 936	48 461	51 239	55 950
Waste water management			1 862	1 733	1 252	1 322	1 449	1 502	1 548	1 465	1 355	1 358	1 400	1 508	17 753	19 192	20 530
Waste management			1 315	1 428	1 259	1 255	1 295	1 296	1 290	1 296	1 255	1 254	1 257	1 270	15 469	17 339	19 258
<b>Other</b>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Revenue - Functional</b>			24 739	23 525	25 295	25 472	30 507	23 339	32 861	32 240	29 713	27 791	30 969	27 992	334 444	313 033	339 411
<b>Expenditure - Functional</b>																	
<b>Governance and administration</b>			7 377	7 377	7 377	7 377	10 171	7 377	7 497	7 497	7 497	7 497	7 497	7 737	92 283	95 767	102 124
Executive and council			839	839	839	839	1 027	839	854	854	854	854	854	884	10 373	10 988	11 634
Finance and administration			6 486	6 486	6 486	6 486	9 044	6 486	6 590	6 590	6 590	6 590	6 590	6 800	81 225	84 053	89 721
Internal audit			53	53	53	53	100	53	53	53	53	53	53	54	685	726	769
<b>Community and public safety</b>			1 370	1 370	1 370	1 370	2 434	1 370	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 389	1 427	17 653	18 619	19 178
Community and social services			484	484	484	484	851	484	491	491	491	491	491	505	6 228	6 534	6 495
Sport and recreation			719	719	719	719	1 274	719	729	729	729	729	729	750	9 266	9 796	10 257
Public safety			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Housing			167	167	167	167	309	167	169	169	169	169	169	172	2 159	2 289	2 426
Health			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>			4 046	4 046	4 046	4 046	5 091	4 046	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 071	4 122	49 797	52 869	56 039
Planning and development			457	457	457	457	830	457	462	462	462	462	462	472	5 896	6 246	6 620
Road transport			3 589	3 589	3 589	3 589	4 261	3 589	3 609	3 609	3 609	3 609	3 609	3 649	43 900	46 623	49 419
Environmental protection			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Trading services</b>			9 517	11 242	9 352	9 219	10 604	8 986	10 204	9 672	9 277	8 511	9 236	8 715	114 535	121 418	128 707
Energy sources			6 642	8 342	6 479	6 348	6 268	6 119	7 276	6 752	6 362	5 607	6 322	5 721	78 238	82 935	87 911
Water management			1 351	1 376	1 349	1 347	2 052	1 344	1 378	1 370	1 364	1 353	1 364	1 389	17 038	18 060	19 144
Waste water management			762	762	762	762	1 093	762	780	780	780	780	780	815	9 616	10 202	10 817
Waste management			761	761	761	761	1 190	761	771	771	771	771	771	791	9 643	10 221	10 835
<b>Other</b>			—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>Total Expenditure - Functional</b>			22 310	24 035	22 145	22 012	28 299	21 779	23 161	22 630	22 234	21 469	22 193	22 001	274 267	288 673	306 048
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>			2 429	(510)	3 151	3 461	2 208	1 560	9 700	9 610	7 479	6 322	8 775	5 991	60 177	24 360	33 363
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate														—	—	—	—
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		1	2 429	(510)	3 151	3 461	2 208	1 560	9 700	9 610	7 479	6 322	8 775	5 991	60 177	24 360	33 363

## References

1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>	1															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	–	350	500	3 000	1 000	3 140	3 561	–	150	2 849	2 590	17 140	877	–
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		–	–	548	3 422	2 963	1 087	3 390	4 487	7 783	6 015	4 879	5 877	40 450	25 188	31 921
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	–	–	898	3 922	5 963	2 087	6 530	8 048	7 783	6 165	7 728	8 467	57 590	26 065	31 921
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		–	–	–	50	45	35	200	34	16	–	50	–	430	420	190
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Vote 3 - Financial Services		–	763	138	500	–	1 025	20	–	–	–	–	17	2 463	1 160	1 130
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		–	140	–	191	71	–	245	140	15	130	69	85	1 086	913	980
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		–	–	100	–	–	–	312	350	156	115	–	–	1 033	1 274	1 253
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		–	579	1 784	268	1 249	454	366	1 044	1 497	182	121	490	8 034	3 743	3 078
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	2	–	1 481	2 022	1 009	1 365	1 514	1 143	1 568	1 685	427	240	591	13 045	7 510	6 632
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	2	–	1 481	2 920	4 931	7 328	3 601	7 674	9 616	9 467	6 592	7 968	9 058	70 635	33 574	38 552

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates
2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)**

Description	Ref	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>																
<b>Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	1															
<b>Governance and administration</b>		–	763	238	550	61	1 060	557	384	172	115	116	52	4 066	2 961	2 689
Executive and council		–	–	–	50	45	35	200	34	16	–	50	–	430	420	190
Finance and administration		–	763	238	500	16	1 025	357	350	156	115	66	52	3 636	2 541	2 499
Internal audit		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Community and public safety</b>		–	140	350	691	3 087	1 000	3 473	3 701	115	280	2 852	2 696	18 385	1 790	980
Community and social services		–	–	–	60	27	–	70	–	15	70	3	–	245	215	231
Sport and recreation		–	140	–	131	60	–	263	140	100	60	–	106	1 000	698	750
Public safety		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Housing		–	–	350	500	3 000	1 000	3 140	3 561	–	150	2 849	2 590	17 140	877	–
Health		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>		–	489	548	1 470	643	1 087	3 278	4 853	8 823	1 115	3 390	5 428	31 123	15 210	14 969
Planning and development		–	90	548	1 470	393	1 087	3 278	4 653	8 783	1 015	3 310	5 378	30 003	13 784	14 377
Road transport		–	400	–	–	250	–	–	200	40	100	80	50	1 120	1 426	592
Environmental protection		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Trading services</b>		–	90	1 784	2 220	3 537	454	365	677	357	5 083	1 611	883	17 061	13 613	19 914
Energy sources		–	–	210	1 965	809	312	152	107	150	1 513	–	–	5 219	3 746	8 211
Water management		–	90	–	121	2 628	56	197	569	57	3 569	1 571	665	9 522	9 416	11 218
Waste water management		–	–	37	134	100	36	17	2	150	–	40	185	700	322	346
Waste management		–	–	1 537	–	–	50	–	–	–	–	–	33	1 620	129	138
<b>Other</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Functional</b>	2	–	1 481	2 920	4 931	7 328	3 601	7 674	9 616	9 467	6 592	7 968	9 058	70 635	33 574	38 552
<b>Funded by:</b>																
National Government		–	90	548	2 875	2 963	118	3 415	5 216	2 797	6 015	3 023	2 530	29 590	25 188	31 921
Provincial Government		–	–	350	1 060	3 027	1 969	3 140	3 561	6 002	150	4 709	5 937	29 904	877	–
District Municipality		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other transfers and grants		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>		–	90	898	3 935	5 989	2 087	6 555	8 777	8 798	6 165	7 732	8 467	59 494	26 065	31 921
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Borrowing</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
<b>Internally generated funds</b>		–	1 392	2 022	995	1 338	1 514	1 118	839	669	427	236	591	11 141	7 510	6 632
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>		–	1 481	2 920	4 931	7 328	3 601	7 674	9 616	9 467	6 592	7 968	9 058	70 635	33 574	38 552

**References**

1. Table should be completed as either Multi-Year expenditure appropriation or Budget Year and Forward Year estimates

2. Total Capital Expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure

check

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow**

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2017/18												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>															
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1		
Property rates	1 758	3 869	5 060	2 889	4 192	2 544	3 288	2 894	2 484	2 574	3 149	2 490	37 192	39 423	41 788
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 539	7 325	6 698	6 668	5 884	5 441	6 833	6 289	5 426	5 369	6 032	5 879	73 383	77 786	82 452
Service charges - water revenue	1 501	1 948	1 949	1 784	1 952	1 952	2 570	2 769	2 342	2 150	2 602	1 682	25 200	26 712	28 315
Service charges - sanitation revenue	476	790	733	656	680	566	1 062	737	759	597	728	589	8 372	8 874	9 406
Service charges - refuse revenue	434	731	653	628	616	507	710	681	668	599	736	589	7 553	8 577	9 748
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	19	47	114	8	34	41	41	88	33	17	17	13	471	499	530
Interest earned - external investments	4	19	33	65	66	52	76	5	14	24	25	8	391	415	440
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208	249	217	248	200	202	238	236	246	222	271	265	2 804	2 972	3 150
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	314	591	1 113	809	1 284	641	1 126	979	399	42	430	441	8 171	8 660	9 180
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agency services	239	265	250	227	268	231	253	234	275	262	263	230	2 996	3 175	3 365
Transfer receipts - operational	14 463	2 733	2 797	-	2 060	11 570	2 551	1 419	7 992	12 315	157	-	58 056	56 437	62 410
Other revenue	269	367	2 153	324	335	132	234	190	255	388	2 538	390	7 576	8 028	8 489
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>25 224</b>	<b>18 934</b>	<b>21 771</b>	<b>14 305</b>	<b>17 572</b>	<b>23 879</b>	<b>18 983</b>	<b>16 521</b>	<b>20 892</b>	<b>24 558</b>	<b>16 949</b>	<b>12 577</b>	<b>232 164</b>	<b>241 558</b>	<b>259 274</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>															
Transfer receipts - capital	9 681	14 129	-	7 762	-	11 809	-	2 265	13 051	796	-	-	59 494	26 065	31 921
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial Departmental Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporations, Higher Educational Institutions) & Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind - all)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	106	112	119
Decrease (increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>34 914</b>	<b>33 072</b>	<b>21 780</b>	<b>22 076</b>	<b>17 581</b>	<b>35 697</b>	<b>18 991</b>	<b>18 794</b>	<b>33 952</b>	<b>25 363</b>	<b>16 958</b>	<b>12 586</b>	<b>291 764</b>	<b>267 735</b>	<b>291 313</b>
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>															
Employee related costs	6 884	6 771	6 846	6 725	10 582	7 534	8 413	7 135	6 227	6 587	6 410	5 929	86 044	89 415	94 773
Remuneration of councillors	379	339	393	393	472	415	393	393	379	554	399	417	4 928	5 224	5 538
Finance charges	-	-	1 064	126	98	196	46	3	1 159	55	27	25	2 799	2 439	2 101
Bulk purchases - Electricity	7 917	8 179	7 945	5 634	5 857	5 827	5 961	6 025	5 796	5 849	5 153	4 454	74 596	79 458	83 162
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	72	76	73	83	97	107	116	120	116	86	76	72	1 093	1 164	1 219
Other materials	1 674	489	552	654	432	480	571	358	156	801	1 435	65	7 666	8 165	8 604
Contracted services	3 700	1 080	1 219	1 446	955	1 060	1 263	792	344	1 770	3 171	145	16 946	18 202	19 684
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and grants - other	190	55	63	74	49	54	65	41	18	91	163	7	870	1 028	1 188
Other expenditure	4 699	1 372	1 548	1 836	1 213	1 346	1 604	1 006	437	2 248	4 027	184	21 518	22 890	23 944
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>25 515</b>	<b>18 361</b>	<b>19 702</b>	<b>16 971</b>	<b>19 756</b>	<b>17 020</b>	<b>18 432</b>	<b>15 874</b>	<b>14 632</b>	<b>18 040</b>	<b>20 860</b>	<b>11 298</b>	<b>216 460</b>	<b>227 983</b>	<b>240 213</b>
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>															
Capital assets	-	1 481	2 920	4 931	7 328	3 601	7 674	9 616	9 467	6 592	7 968	9 058	70 635	33 574	38 552
Repayment of borrowing	72	72	594	293	72	693	72	72	621	305	72	425	3 366	3 344	3 393
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>25 588</b>	<b>19 915</b>	<b>23 216</b>	<b>22 195</b>	<b>27 156</b>	<b>21 314</b>	<b>26 178</b>	<b>25 562</b>	<b>24 720</b>	<b>24 936</b>	<b>28 901</b>	<b>20 781</b>	<b>290 461</b>	<b>264 901</b>	<b>282 159</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>9 326</b>	<b>13 157</b>	<b>(1 436)</b>	<b>(118)</b>	<b>(9 575)</b>	<b>14 383</b>	<b>(7 187)</b>	<b>(6 768)</b>	<b>9 232</b>	<b>426</b>	<b>(11 942)</b>	<b>(8 195)</b>	<b>1 303</b>	<b>2 834</b>	<b>9 155</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2 505	11 831	24 988	23 552	23 433	13 858	28 242	21 055	14 287	23 519	23 945	12 003	2 505	3 808	6 642
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	11 831	24 988	23 552	23 433	13 858	28 242	21 055	14 287	23 519	23 945	12 003	3 808	3 808	6 642	15 797
<b>References</b>															

1. Note that this section of Table SA 30 is deliberately not linked to Table A4 because timing differences between the invoicing of clients and receiving the cash means that the cashflow will differ from budgeted revenue, and similarly for budgeted expenditure. However for the MTREF it is now directly linked to A7.

**WC012 Cederberg - NOT REQUIRED - municipality does not have entities**

Description  R million	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates								N/A	N/A	N/A
Service charges								N/A	N/A	N/A
Investment revenue								N/A	N/A	N/A
Transfers recognised - operational								N/A	N/A	N/A
Other own revenue								N/A	N/A	N/A
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets								N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee costs								N/A	N/A	N/A
Remuneration of Board Members								N/A	N/A	N/A
Depreciation & asset impairment								N/A	N/A	N/A
Finance charges								N/A	N/A	N/A
Materials and bulk purchases								N/A	N/A	N/A
Transfers and grants								N/A	N/A	N/A
Other expenditure								N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>								N/A	N/A	N/A
Transfers recognised - operational								N/A	N/A	N/A
Public contributions & donations								N/A	N/A	N/A
Borrowing								N/A	N/A	N/A
Internally generated funds								N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Total sources</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Financial position</b>										
Total current assets								N/A	N/A	N/A
Total non current assets								N/A	N/A	N/A
Total current liabilities								N/A	N/A	N/A
Total non current liabilities								N/A	N/A	N/A
Equity								N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Cash flows</b>										
Net cash from (used) operating								N/A	N/A	N/A
Net cash from (used) investing								N/A	N/A	N/A
Net cash from (used) financing								N/A	N/A	N/A
<b>Cash/cash equivalents at the year end</b>								N/A	N/A	N/A

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms**

External mechanism  Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand
None		None	None	None	None

## References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end

## 2. Annual value

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2016/17	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Forecast 2023/24	Forecast 2024/25	Forecast 2025/26	Forecast 2026/27	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
<b>Parent Municipality:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Parent Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities:</b>														
<b>Revenue Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract</b>	2													
Contract 1		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 2		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contract 3 etc		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Entity Expenditure Implication</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column
2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)
3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class**

[illegible]





<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes								-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights								-	-	-
Effluent Licenses								-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses								-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications								-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications								-	-	-
Unspecified								-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 681	1 200	1 100
Computer Equipment								2 681	1 200	1 100
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	580	783	799
Furniture and Office Equipment								580	783	799
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 020	773	831
Machinery and Equipment								1 020	773	831
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transport Assets								-	-	-
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	27 864	6 949	10 439

#### References

1. Total Capital Expenditure on new assets (SA34a) plus Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets (SA34b) plus Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets (SA34e) must reconcile to total capital €

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	40	40
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads								-	-	-
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	410	40	40
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								410	40	40
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 530	1 226	1 055
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	830	635	421
Halls								200	215	231
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-	-
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								-	-	-
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								200	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Parks								-	-	-
Public Open Space								430	420	190
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-

Renewal

[illegible]

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		–	–	–	–	–	–	16 387	17 381	18 427
Roads Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	5 768	6 117	6 485
Roads								5 768	6 117	6 485
Road Structures								–	–	–
Road Furniture								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Storm water Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 399	1 490	1 584
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								1 399	1 490	1 584
Attenuation								–	–	–
Electrical Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	1 290	1 367	1 448
Power Plants								–	–	–
HV Substations								–	–	–
HV Switching Station								–	–	–
HV Transmission Conductors								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
MV Switching Stations								–	–	–
MV Networks								–	–	–
LV Networks								1 290	1 367	1 448
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Water Supply Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	2 375	2 518	2 668
Dams and Weirs								–	–	–
Boreholes								–	–	–
Reservoirs								–	–	–
Pump Stations								–	–	–
Water Treatment Works								1 575	1 670	1 770
Bulk Mains								–	–	–
Distribution								800	848	898
Distribution Points								–	–	–
PRV Stations								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Sanitation Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	4 805	4 882	5 175
Pump Station								–	–	–
Retreatment								3 955	4 193	4 445
Waste Water Treatment Works								650	689	730
Outfall Sewers								–	–	–
Toilet Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Solid Waste Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	950	1 007	1 067
Landfill Sites								950	1 007	1 067
Waste Transfer Stations								–	–	–
Waste Processing Facilities								–	–	–
Waste Drop-off Points								–	–	–
Waste Separation Facilities								–	–	–
Electricity Generation Facilities								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Rail Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Rail Lines								–	–	–
Rail Structures								–	–	–
Rail Furniture								–	–	–
Drainage Collection								–	–	–
Storm water Conveyance								–	–	–
Attenuation								–	–	–
MV Substations								–	–	–
LV Networks								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Coastal Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Sand Pumps								–	–	–
Piers								–	–	–
Revetments								–	–	–
Promenades								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–
Information and Communication Infrastructure		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Data Centres								–	–	–
Core Layers								–	–	–
Distribution Layers								–	–	–
Capital Spares								–	–	–

Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item

<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	7 167	7 562	7 566
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	6 089	6 419	6 355
Halls		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 051	1 117	1 073
Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Testing Stations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Galleries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	7	7	7
Cemeteries/Crematoria		-	-	-	-	-	-	200	300	200
Police		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Open Space		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 830	4 955	5 075
Nature Reserves		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stalls		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and Recreation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078	1 143	1 211
Indoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Outdoor Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 078	1 143	1 211
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Heritage assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Investment properties</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	860	853	799
Operational Buildings		-	-	-	-	-	-	860	853	799
Municipal Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	860	853	799
Pay/Enquiry Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Building Plan Offices		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Stores		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratories		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Biological or Cultivated Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Intangible Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Local Settlement Software Applications		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Computer Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	144	153
Computer Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	135	144	153
<b>Furniture and Office Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Machinery and Equipment</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	560	586	621
Machinery and Equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	560	586	621
<b>Transport Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	1 974	2 090
Transport Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 771	1 974	2 090
<b>Libraries</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 880	28 500	29 656
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	5.0%	4.8%	4.9%
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.4%	10.3%
<b>References</b>										
1. Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure by Asset Category must reconcile to total repairs and maintenance expenditure on Table SA1										

check balance

- - - - - - - - - -

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
<b>R thousand</b>	<b>1</b>									
<b>Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	14 370	15 233	16 146
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 859	4 091	4 336
Roads								3 859	4 091	4 336
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 255	3 450	3 657
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								3 255	3 450	3 657
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	3 352	3 554	3 767
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								3 352	3 554	3 767
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	1 797	1 905	2 019
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								1 797	1 905	2 019
Waste Water Treatment Works								-	-	-
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 106	2 233	2 367
Landfill Sites								2 106	2 233	2 367
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
<b>Community Assets</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	528	561	593
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	91	97	101
Halls								7	7	7
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-	-
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								6	6	6
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								69	74	78
Cemeteries/Crematoria								6	7	7
Police								-	-	-
Parks								-	-	-
Public Open Space								3	3	3

Depreciation &amp; asset impairment

### References

1. Depreciation based on write down values. Not including Depreciation resulting from revaluation.

[illegible]



WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA34e Capital expenditure on the upgrading of existing assets by asset class

Description	Ref	2013/14	2014/15	2015/16	Current Year 2016/17			2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
R thousand	1									
Capital expenditure on upgrading of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class										
Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	38 741	24 715	26 326
Roads Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	8 018	2 163	1 051
Roads								8 018	2 163	1 051
Road Structures								-	-	-
Road Furniture								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	800	859	923
Power Plants								-	-	-
HV Substations								-	-	-
HV Switching Station								-	-	-
HV Transmission Conductors								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
MV Switching Stations								-	-	-
MV Networks								-	-	-
LV Networks								800	859	923
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	12 818	8 772	10 526
Dams and Weirs								-	-	-
Boreholes								-	-	-
Reservoirs								-	-	-
Pump Stations								-	-	-
Water Treatment Works								12 818	8 772	10 526
Bulk Mains								-	-	-
Distribution								-	-	-
Distribution Points								-	-	-
PRV Stations								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	17 105	12 922	13 826
Pump Station								-	-	-
Reticulation								-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment Works								17 105	12 922	13 826
Outfall Sewers								-	-	-
Toilet Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Landfill Sites								-	-	-
Waste Transfer Stations								-	-	-
Waste Processing Facilities								-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points								-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities								-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines								-	-	-
Rail Structures								-	-	-
Rail Furniture								-	-	-
Drainage Collection								-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance								-	-	-
Attenuation								-	-	-
MV Substations								-	-	-
LV Networks								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps								-	-	-
Piers								-	-	-
Revetments								-	-	-
Promenades								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Data Centres								-	-	-
Core Layers								-	-	-
Distribution Layers								-	-	-
Capital Spares								-	-	-
Community Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	90	-	-
Community Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Halls								-	-	-
Centres								-	-	-
Crèches								-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres								-	-	-
Fire/Ambulance Stations								-	-	-
Testing Stations								-	-	-
Museums								-	-	-
Galleries								-	-	-
Theatres								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Cemeteries/Crematoria								-	-	-
Police								-	-	-
Purfs								-	-	-
Public Open Space								-	-	-
Nature Reserves								-	-	-
Public Ablution Facilities								-	-	-
Markets								-	-	-
Stalls								-	-	-
Abattoirs								-	-	-

Upgrade

check balance	*	*	*	*	*	*	*	*
---------------	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

**WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget**

Vote Description	Ref	2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Forecast 2020/21	Forecast 2021/22	Forecast 2022/23	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>								
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	1							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		430	420	190	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		2 463	1 160	1 130	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		18 226	1 790	980	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		1 033	1 274	1 253	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		48 484	28 930	34 998	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>		<b>70 635</b>	<b>33 574</b>	<b>38 552</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>	2							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Financial Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future operational costs</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>	3							
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List other revenues sources if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
List entity summary if applicable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total future revenue</b>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>		<b>70 635</b>	<b>33 574</b>	<b>38 552</b>	-	-	-	-

**References**

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

Municipal Vote/Capital project		Ref	Program/Project description		Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	GPS co-ordinates	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information			
R thousand	4						6	3	3	5		Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	Ward location	New or renewal		
Parent municipality:																				
List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote																				
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF CLANWILLIAM	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				150	200	150	-	3	Renewal			
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF ELANDSBAAI	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				-	-	100	-	5	Renewal			
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF CITRUSDAL	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				-	-	-	190	2	Renewal			
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF LEPOLOTVILLE	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				-	80	-	-	-	5	Renewal		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF GRAAFWATER	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				-	100	-	-	-	4	Renewal		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF LAMBERTSBAAI	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				-	-	-	170	-	5	Renewal		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			UPGRADE ENTRANCE & BEAUTIFICATION OF ALGERIA	C		Yes	Community Facilities	Public Open Space				-	50	-	-	-	6	Renewal		
Vote 1 - Executive and Council			COW EQUIPMENT	C		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				21	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 3 - Financial Services			MISCOA SERVER	B		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				330	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 3 - Financial Services			MISCOA HARDWARE	B		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				221	2 263	1 000	1 000	AI	New			
Vote 3 - Financial Services			OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	B		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				72	100	80	50	AI	New			
Vote 3 - Financial Services			OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	B		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				-	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 3 - Financial Services			FLIND CABINETS	B		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				29	100	80	80	AI	New			
Vote 3 - Financial Services			VETTING SYSTEM	B		Yes	Licences and Rights	Computer Software and Applications				-	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			OFFICE FURNITURE/EQUIPMENT	C		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				100	-	107	115	AI	New			
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			CRDP- EMERGING FARMERS PROJECTS	C		Yes	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property				50	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			EPWP EQUIPMENT	C		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				-	25	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			PURCHASE OF FARM: PALEISHEUWEL	C		Yes	Non-revenue Generating	Unimproved Property				-	16	-	-	-	4	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			UPGRADE COMMUNITY FACILITIES	F		Yes	Community Facilities	Halls				250	200	215	231	AI	Renewal			
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			MUNICIPAL LIBRARY COAL	F		Yes	Community Facilities	Libraries				128	-	-	-	-	2	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			ELANDSBAAI-NEW MUNICIPAL BUILDING/MULTI-PURPOSE HALL	F		Yes	Community Facilities	Halls				315	-	-	-	-	5	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			MRFQ - EQUIPMENT	F		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				13	45	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			HOUSING CONSUMER EDUCATION: EQUIPMENT	E		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				59	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT GRANT (LBAY)	E		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation				-	17 140	877	-	-	5	New		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			ENTRANCE UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION-RESORTS: Clanwilliam	F		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				50	150	161	173	3	Renewal			
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION: CARAVAN PARK LBAY	F		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				25	50	54	58	5	Renewal			
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			UPGRADE & BEAUTIFICATION: CARAVAN PARK LBAY	F		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				50	150	161	173	5	Renewal			
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			UPGRADE: SPORTS FACILITIES	F		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				15	-	-	-	-	AI	Upgrade		
Vote 4 - Community Development Services			UPGRADE: SPORT FIELDS	F		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				150	350	215	231	AI	Renewal			
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services			OFFICE FURNITURE	C		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				200	200	430	461	AI	New			
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services			BUILDING UPGRADE	C		Yes	Operational Buildings	Municipal Offices				285	500	644	692	AI	Upgrade			
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services			IT EQUIPMENT & SOFTWARE	C		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				310	333	200	100	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			GENERAL VEHICLES & SPECIALISED ENGINEERING	C		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				5 000	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			PMU-COMPUTER EQUIPMENT	A		Yes	Computer Equipment	Computer Equipment				30	15	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			MIG: UPGRADE ROADS AND STORMWATER COAL	A		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				5 178	7 018	863	551	2	Upgrade			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			MIG: UPGRADE OF WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS PH2 LBAY	A		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				8 026	4 386	12 922	13 826	5	Upgrade			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			MIG: HIGH MAST LIGHTNING	A		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				-	1 729	-	-	-	3	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			MIG: UPGRADE SPORT FIELDS: GRAAFWATER & CLANWILLIAM	A		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				7 679	-	-	-	-	3	Upgrade		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			UPGRADE SPORT FIELDS: LBAY	A		Yes	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Outdoor Facilities				1 000	90	-	-	-	5	Upgrade		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			RBIG: WATER TREATMENT WORKS - CLANW	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				-	3 509	-	-	-	3	Upgrade		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			RBIG: WASTE WATER TREATMENT WORKS - CITRUSDAL	A		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				2 660	-	-	-	-	2	Upgrade		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			RBIG- CLANWILLIAM REGIONAL WATER SUPPLY AND DESALINATION	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				14 388	538	-	-	-	3	Upgrade		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			CITRUSDAL WWTW	A		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Waste Water Treatment Works				13 315	12 719	-	-	-	2	Upgrade		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			UPGRADE OF SPEEDHUMPS: CITRUSDAL	A		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	40	40	-	-	2	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			ROADS: EQUIPMENT	A		Yes	Furniture and Office Equipment	Furniture and Office Equipment				100	80	86	92	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			UPGRADE ROADS CEDERBERG	A		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				500	600	1 100	350	AI	Upgrade			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			UPGRADE ROADS CLANWILLIAM	A		Yes	Roads Infrastructure	Roads				-	400	200	150	3	Upgrade			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			SEWERAGE: EQUIPMENT	A		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				250	300	322	346	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INFRA SANITATION SERVICES CLANW	A		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation				162	-	-	-	-	3	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INFRA SANITATION SERVICES GRAAFWATER (NIGHTSHELTERS & CRECHE)	A		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation				-	150	-	-	-	4	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INFRA SANITATION SERVICES GRAAFWATER (FLASH TOILETS)	A		Yes	Sanitation Infrastructure	Reticalation				-	250	-	-	-	4	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			UPGRADING GRAAFWATER WATER SCHEME	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Water Treatment Works				1 224	8 772	8 772	10 526	4	Upgrade			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			BOORGATE ALGERIA	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Boreholes				1 850	-	-	-	-	6	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INFRA WATER SERVICES LBAY	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				78	-	-	-	-	5	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INFRA WATER SERVICES CLANW	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				139	-	-	-	-	3	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INFRA WATER SERVICES GRAAFWATER	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				-	150	-	-	-	4	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			EQUIPMENT & METER REPLACEMENT	A		Yes	Water Supply Infrastructure	Distribution				545	600	644	692	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			SPECIALIST REFUSE TRUCK	A		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				-	1 500	-	-	-	3	Renewal		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			REFUSE: EQUIPMENT	A		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				101	120	129	138	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			PARKS & GARDEN: EQUIPMENT	A		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				200	100	107	115	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			UPGRADE ABLUTION FACILITIES: CEMETRIES LAMBERTSBAAI	A		Yes	Community Facilities	Cemeteries/Crematoria				-	200	-	-	-	AI	Renewal		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING: EQUIPMENT	A		Yes	Machinery and Equipment	Machinery and Equipment				140	500	215	231	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			ELECTRICAL ENGINEERING : VEHICLES	A		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				315	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			REPLACEMENT OF STREETLIGHTS CLANW MAIN ROAD	A		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				350	-	-	-	-	3	Renewal		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			ELECTRICITY: UPGRADE NETWORK	A		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				710	800	859	923	AI	Upgrade			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			REPLACEMENT OF STREETLIGHTS CEDERBERG	A		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				150	400	40	40	AI	Renewal			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			STREETLIGHTS GRAAFWATER	A		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	LV Networks				10	-	-	-	-	AI	Renewal		
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			INTEGRATED NATIONAL ELECTRIFICATION PROGRAMME	A		Yes	Electrical Infrastructure	MV Switching Stations				3 000	3 509	2 632	7 018	AI	New			
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services			TOWN PLANNING: VEHICLES	E		Yes	Transport Assets	Transport Assets				279	-	-	-	-	AI	New		
Parent Capital expenditure																				
														70 635	33 574	38 552				
Total Capital expenditure																				
														-	70 194	70 635	33 574	38 552		

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

2. As per Table SA6

3. As per Table SA34

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

–

–

–

–

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

Municipal Vote/Capital project	Ref.  1,2	Project name	Project number	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	GPS co-ordinates 4	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2016/17		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
								Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20
							Year					
R thousand												
Parent municipality: <i>List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote</i>				<i>Examples</i>	<i>Examples</i>							
None												

References

1. List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF

2. Refer MFMA s30

3. As per Table SA34

4. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

WC012 Cederberg - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

Municipal Vote/Operational project	Ref	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2017/18 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information
							Audited Outcome 2015/16	Current Year 2016/17 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2017/18	Budget Year +1 2018/19	Budget Year +2 2019/20	
R thousand	4				6							Ward location
Parent municipality:												
List all operational projects grouped by Municipal Vote												
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A	No				-	-	-	All
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B					-	-	-	All
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C					8 238	8 725	9 237	All
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D					-	-	-	All
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E					-	-	-	All
Vote 1 - Executive and Council		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F					-	-	-	All
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A					-	-	-	All
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B					-	-	-	All
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C					2 950	3 126	3 311	All
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D					-	-	-	All
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E					-	-	-	All
Vote 2 - Office of Municipal Manager		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F					-	-	-	All
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A					-	-	-	All
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B					53 882	56 744	59 794	All
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C					-	-	-	All
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D					-	-	-	All
Vote 3 - Financial Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E					-	-	-	All
Vote 3 - Financial Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F					-	-	-	All
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A					-	-	-	All
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B					-	-	-	All
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C					7 760	6 444	7 710	All
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D					1 459	1 546	1 638	All
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E					2 159	2 289	2 426	All
Vote 4 - Community Development Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F					44 806	47 314	49 713	All
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A					-	-	-	All
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B					-	-	-	All
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C					17 135	18 272	19 467	All
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D					-	-	-	All
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E					-	-	-	All
Vote 5 - Corporate and Strategic Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F					-	-	-	All
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Improve and Sustain basic service delivery and infrastructure development		A					130 409	138 418	146 608	All
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Implement strategies to ensure financial viability and economically sustainability		B					-	-	-	All
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Good Governance, Community Development and Public Participation		C					2 448	2 593	2 749	All
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Aggressive facilitate, expand and nurture sustainable economic growth and eradicate poverty		D					-	-	-	All
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		Enable a resilient, sustainable, quality and inclusive living environment and human settlements. i.e Housing development and informal settlement upgrade		E					3 022	3 202	3 394	All
Vote 6 - Engineering and Planning Services		To Facilitate social cohesion, safe and healthy communities		F					-	-	-	All
Parent operational expenditure	1								274 267	288 673	306 048	
Total Operational expenditure							-	-	274 267	288 673	306 048	

References

1. Must reconcile with Budgeted Operating Expenditure

2. As per Table SA5

4. Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by programme by Vote

5. Correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

6. Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Check

-

-

-

-

	July	August	September	October	November	December	Januarie	February	March	April	May	June	
Property rates	4.73%	10.40%	13.60%	7.77%	11.27%	6.84%	8.84%	7.78%	6.68%	6.92%	8.47%	6.70%	100.00%
Service charges - electricity revenue	7.55%	9.98%	9.13%	9.09%	8.02%	7.41%	9.31%	8.57%	7.39%	7.32%	8.22%	8.01%	100.00%
Service charges - water revenue	5.96%	7.73%	7.73%	7.08%	7.74%	7.74%	10.20%	10.99%	9.29%	8.53%	10.33%	6.67%	100.00%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5.68%	9.43%	8.75%	7.83%	8.13%	6.76%	12.68%	8.80%	9.07%	7.13%	8.70%	7.04%	100.00%
Service charges - refuse revenue	5.74%	9.68%	8.65%	8.32%	8.15%	6.72%	9.41%	9.01%	8.84%	7.93%	9.75%	7.80%	100.00%
Service charges - other	9.05%	8.66%	9.45%	11.38%	9.81%	9.07%	7.58%	7.90%	6.08%	7.84%	6.96%	6.19%	100.00%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4.05%	9.90%	24.23%	1.66%	7.16%	8.65%	8.75%	18.60%	7.02%	3.51%	3.67%	2.79%	100.00%
Interest earned - external investments	1.13%	4.75%	8.53%	16.50%	17.00%	13.41%	19.33%	1.21%	3.52%	6.15%	6.46%	2.02%	100.00%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7.41%	8.89%	7.75%	8.86%	7.14%	7.21%	8.49%	8.43%	8.78%	7.91%	9.66%	9.46%	100.00%
Dividends received	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.85%	7.23%	13.63%	9.91%	15.71%	7.84%	13.75%	11.98%	4.88%	0.52%	5.27%	5.40%	100.00%
Licences and permits	9.29%	8.62%	7.66%	6.70%	10.81%	6.38%	8.75%	8.85%	7.15%	8.80%	7.60%	9.39%	100.00%
Agency services	7.97%	8.86%	8.36%	7.56%	8.94%	7.71%	8.44%	7.80%	9.17%	8.73%	8.78%	7.67%	100.00%
Transfer receipts - operational	24.91%	4.71%	4.82%	0.00%	3.55%	19.93%	4.39%	2.44%	13.77%	21.21%	0.27%	0.00%	100.00%
Other Revenue	3.55%	4.85%	28.42%	4.27%	4.42%	1.74%	3.09%	2.51%	3.36%	5.12%	33.50%	5.15%	100.00%
Employee related costs	8.00%	7.87%	7.96%	7.82%	12.30%	8.76%	9.78%	8.29%	7.24%	7.65%	7.45%	6.89%	100.00%
Remuneration of councillors	7.70%	6.89%	7.86%	7.98%	9.59%	8.42%	7.97%	7.97%	7.69%	11.24%	8.10%	8.47%	100.00%
Finance charges	0.00%	0.00%	38.00%	4.51%	3.51%	7.00%	1.64%	0.11%	41.40%	1.96%	0.98%	0.89%	100.00%
Bulk purchases - Electricity	10.61%	10.96%	10.65%	7.55%	7.85%	7.81%	7.99%	8.08%	7.77%	7.84%	6.91%	5.97%	100.00%
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	6.61%	6.96%	6.65%	7.55%	8.85%	9.81%	10.61%	10.96%	10.65%	7.84%	6.91%	6.58%	100.00%
Other materials	21.84%	6.37%	7.19%	8.53%	5.64%	6.26%	7.45%	4.68%	2.03%	10.45%	18.71%	0.85%	100.00%
Contracted services	21.84%	6.37%	7.19%	8.53%	5.64%	6.26%	7.45%	4.68%	2.03%	10.45%	18.71%	0.85%	100.00%
Transfers and grants - other	21.84%	6.37%	7.19%	8.53%	5.64%	6.26%	7.45%	4.68%	2.03%	10.45%	18.71%	0.85%	100.00%
Other expenditure	21.84%	6.37%	7.19%	8.53%	5.64%	6.26%	7.45%	4.68%	2.03%	10.45%	18.71%	0.85%	100.00%
Transfer receipts - capital	16.27%	23.75%	0.00%	13.05%	0.00%	19.85%	0.00%	3.81%	21.94%	1.34%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%

	July	August	September	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	
Property rates	20.23%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	7.25%	100.00%
Service charges - electricity revenue	8.57%	11.06%	8.33%	8.14%	7.47%	7.80%	9.48%	8.71%	8.14%	7.04%	8.08%	7.18%	100.00%
Service charges - water revenue	6.27%	9.76%	6.35%	8.41%	8.73%	9.03%	11.53%	10.56%	9.80%	7.17%	7.16%	5.31%	100.00%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	12.49%	11.09%	5.86%	6.82%	8.00%	8.58%	9.07%	8.17%	6.98%	7.02%	7.47%	8.65%	100.00%
Service charges - refuse revenue	8.65%	10.00%	7.97%	7.93%	8.41%	8.45%	8.35%	8.42%	7.92%	7.91%	7.94%	8.10%	100.00%
Service charges - other	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Rental of facilities and equipment	3.03%	8.68%	17.62%	12.13%	5.87%	8.02%	7.95%	13.00%	10.35%	3.36%	3.05%	6.93%	100.00%
12 (transfers) external investments	10.02%	4.28%	7.70%	14.88%	10.84%	12.10%	3.18%	5.44%	5.54%	5.44%	5.44%	19.28%	100.00%
Interest earned - outstanding debitors	7.58%	8.15%	6.54%	6.77%	5.86%	6.27%	4.21%	4.66%	12.04%	12.68%	5.97%	19.28%	100.00%
Dividends received	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Fines, penalties and forfeits	3.69%	6.90%	13.00%	9.50%	15.04%	7.52%	13.04%	11.42%	4.63%	4.95%	5.13%	5.17%	100.00%
Licences and permits	9.13%	8.47%	10.50%	8.74%	10.62%	6.27%	11.23%	15.53%	0.00%	0.00%	10.27%	9.23%	100.00%
Agency services	7.24%	8.04%	7.59%	6.87%	8.11%	7.08%	7.66%	7.08%	13.16%	12.33%	7.97%	6.96%	100.00%
Transfers and subsidies												100.00%	100.00%
Other Revenue	3.91%	0.00%	31.27%	0.00%	4.87%	1.92%	3.40%	2.76%	3.70%	5.64%	36.86%	5.67%	100.00%
Gains on disposal of PPE	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Employee related costs	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	15.38%	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	7.69%	100.00%
Remuneration of councillors	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	100.00%
Debt impairment	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	100.00%
Depreciation & asset impairment	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	100.00%
Finance charges	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	8.33%	100.00%
Bulk purchases	8.57%	11.06%	8.33%	8.14%	7.47%	7.80%	9.48%	8.71%	7.04%	7.04%	8.08%	7.18%	100.00%
Other materials	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	9.50%	100.00%
Contracted services	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	9.50%	100.00%
Transfers and grants	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	9.50%	100.00%
Other expenditure	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.00%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	8.50%	9.50%	100.00%
Loss on disposal of PPE	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	100.00%	100.00%
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)												100.00%	100.00%



Year	Dort	Item	Description	A-4 Statement of Financial Position	S-A-3	%	2015/16	2016/17	2017/18	2018/19	2019/20
0018018001	001	8001	PROVISION MADE FOR YEAR END CREDITORS	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	Manual	-1 133 779.20	-1 133 779.20	-1 133 779.20	-1 133 779.20	-1 201 805.95
0018018004	001	8001	INCOME RECEIVED IN ADVANCE	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	Manual	-1 611 275.00	-1 707 951.50	-1 810 428.59	-1 919 054.31	-1 919 054.31
0018018018	001	8018	SALE OF LAND	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	Manual	-2 028 817.54	-2 028 817.54	-2 028 817.54	-2 028 817.54	-2 028 817.54
0018036058	001	8058	SALARY CONTRACTS OVERTIME & STANDBY	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	6%	-405 377.45	-429 700.10	-455 482.10	-482 811.03	-511 778.69
0038026025	003	8025	RUNDOWN	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	Manual	-754 103.12	-754 103.12	-754 103.12	-754 103.12	-754 103.12
0038032026	003	8026	INSURANCE CLAIMS RECOVERED	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	Manual	-236 309.12	-236 309.12	-236 309.12	-236 309.12	-236 309.12
0028028024	002	8024	BURGER & MARAIS ATTORNEYS	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	Manual	-47 368.37	-47 368.37	-47 368.37	-47 368.37	-47 368.37
0028028024	002	8008	RETENTION MONIES	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	6%	-5 757 992.76	-6 071 672.33	-6 435 972.67	-6 822 131.07	-7 231 458.89
0018018009	001	8009	PRI-Paid SOLD IN ADVANCE	Trade and other payables	Trade and other creditors	6%	-448 466.62	-473 374.62	-503 887.69	-534 130.82	-566 178.78
								-12 885 075.89	-13 406 157.80	-13 959 504.63	-14 496 875.76
									-521 081.91	-552 346.83	-538 371.13

Country	Capital	Area (km²)	Population (millions)	Language(s)	Religion(s)	Government	Independence	Notes
Albania	Tirana	28,748	2.8	Albanian	Islam, Christianity	Presidential Republic	1912	
Algeria	Algiers	238,174	34.0	Arabic	Islam	Presidential Republic	1962	
Andorra	Andorra la Vella	468	0.08	Catalan	Catholicism	Parliamentary Monarchy	1293	
Angola	Luanda	1,246,702	17.0	Portuguese	Christianity	Presidential Republic	1975	
Antigua and Barbuda	San John's	192	0.09	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1981	
Argentina	Buenos Aires	2,367,000	43.0	Spanish	Catholicism	Presidential Republic	1816	
Armenia	Yerevan	29,743	2.9	Armenian	Christianity	Presidential Republic	1991	
Aruba	Oranjestad	179	0.1	Dutch	Christianity	Constitutional Monarchy	1986	
Australia	Canberra	7,682,300	22.0	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1901	
Austria	Vienna	83,858	8.9	German	Catholicism	Parliamentary Democracy	1955	
Azerbaijan	Baku	86,600	9.0	Azerbaijani	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1991	
Bahamas	Nassau	13,933	0.4	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1973	
Bahrain	Manama	780	1.2	Arabic	Islam	Monarchy	1971	
Bangladesh	Dhaka	147,570	150.0	Bengali	Christianity, Islam	Parliamentary Democracy	1971	
Barbados	Georgetown	166	0.28	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1981	
Belarus	Minsk	207,600	9.0	Belarusian, Russian	Christianity	Presidential Republic	1991	
Belgium	Brussels	30,528	10.5	Dutch, French, German	Catholicism	Parliamentary Democracy	1963	
Belize	Belize City	22,967	0.4	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1981	
Benin	Cotonou	112,632	18.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Bhutan	Thimphu	38,394	0.7	Tibetan	Buddhism	Monarchy	1971	
Bolivia	Sucre	1,098,581	10.0	Spanish	Catholicism	Presidential Republic	1952	
Bosnia and Herzegovina	Sarajevo	51,129	3.5	Bosnian, Croatian, Serbian	Christianity, Islam	Parliamentary Democracy	1992	
Brazil	Brasília	8,511,763	190.0	Portuguese	Catholicism	Presidential Republic	1988	
British Virgin Islands	Rossett	151	0.02	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1966	
Bulgaria	Sofia	110,910	7.5	Bulgarian	Christianity	Presidential Republic	1991	
Burkina Faso	Ouagadougou	274,200	16.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Burundi	Gitega	27,834	10.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1962	
Cambodia	Phnom Penh	181,035	15.0	Khmer	Buddhism	Monarchy	1993	
Cameroon	Yaoundé	475,339	20.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Canada	Ottawa	9,984,670	33.0	English, French	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1982	
Cape Verde	Praia	4,033	0.5	Portuguese	Catholicism	Presidential Republic	1975	
Cayman Islands	George Town	264	0.06	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1982	
Central African Republic	Ndjamena	468,667	4.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Chad	Ndjamena	1,284,000	13.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Chile	Santiago	756,096	17.0	Spanish	Catholicism	Presidential Republic	1980	
China	Beijing	9,596,961	1,300.0	Mandarin	Christianity, Buddhism, Taoism	People's Republic	1949	
Christmas Island	Christmas Island	136	0.01	English	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1986	
Cyprus	Nicosia	9,251	0.8	Greek, Turkish	Christianity, Islam	Parliamentary Democracy	1960	
Czech Republic	Prague	78,867	10.5	Czech	Catholicism	Parliamentary Democracy	1993	
Côte d'Ivoire	Yamoussoukro	322,462	18.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Croatia	Zagreb	56,538	4.0	Croatian	Catholicism	Parliamentary Democracy	1991	
Cuba	Havana	110,860	11.0	Spanish	Catholicism	Presidential Republic	1959	
Curaçao	Willemstad	1,762	0.15	Dutch	Christianity	Parliamentary Democracy	1986	
Cyprus	Nicosia	9,251	0.8	Greek, Turkish	Christianity, Islam	Parliamentary Democracy	1960	
Czech Republic	Prague	78,867	10.5	Czech	Catholicism	Parliamentary Democracy	1993	
Côte d'Ivoire	Yamoussoukro	322,462	18.0	French	Christianity, Islam	Presidential Republic	1960	
Croatia	Zagreb	56,538	4.0	Croatian	Catholicism	Parliamentary Democracy		

1990	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996	1997	1998	1999	2000	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020	2021	2022	2023	2024	2025	2026	2027	2028	2029	2030	2031	2032	2033	2034	2035	2036	2037	2038	2039	2040	2041	2042	2043	2044	2045	2046	2047	2048	2049	2050	2051	2052	2053	2054	2055	2056	2057	2058	2059	2060	2061	2062	2063	2064	2065	2066	2067	2068	2069	2070	2071	2072	2073	2074	2075	2076	2077	2078	2079	2080	2081	2082	2083	2084	2085	2086	2087	2088	2089	2090	2091	2092	2093	2094	2095	2096	2097	2098	2099	2100
------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------





[illegible]

[illegible]